

# Index

## ACQUISITIONS

Assignment, 10:24  
Authority, 10:24  
Control, 10:24  
Evidence, 10:24  
Notice, 10:24  
Parties, 10:24

## ADVERTISING

Antitrust, 1:7, 2:7, 9:34, 11:11, 11:20, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:28, 11:35, 11:36, 11:38, 14:1, 17:19, 17:25, 17:34, 17:37, 17:43, 17:64, 17:96  
Consent, 3:24, 3:44, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 7:6, 7:23, 7:25, 7:45, 7:50, 7:56, 8:28, 8:59, 9:39, 9:46, 10:58, 14:32, 14:33, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:25, 17:97  
Data, 2:15, 3:27, 3:44, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:93, 5:29, 5A:2, 7:45, 7:50, 7:54, 8:32, 8:39, 8:62, 9:8, 14:20, 14:32, 14:33, 16:6, 17:26, 17:48, 17:64  
Disclosure, 1:7, 1:30, 2:4, 3:25, 3:44, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 5:4 to 5:8, 5:15, 5:16, 5:19, 5:20, 5:22 to 5:25, 5:27 to 5:31, 5:34, 5:36 to 5:39, 5A:2, 5A:3, 5A:23, 5A:41, 6:3, 6:4, 7:39, 7:45, 7:50, 8:46, 9:8, 9:18, 9:36, 10:6, 11:20, 14:25, 17:21, 17:25, 17:43, 17:48, 17:64, 17:97, 17:105  
Endorsements, 11:38  
Federal Trade Commission, 2:7, 3:92, 5A:23, 9:34, 11:38, 14:1  
Federal Trademark Dilution Act, 7:43  
Personal jurisdiction, 3:92, 3:93, 7:47, 17:14, 17:19, 17:21  
Testimonials, 7:45, 11:38  
Trademarks, 1:3, 1:20, 2:4, 2:12, 3:44, 3:45, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 5:7, 5:15, 5:16, 5:20,

## ADVERTISING—Cont'd

5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:6, 7:7, 7:16, 7:23 to 7:26, 7:28, 7:30, 7:36 to 7:43, 7:45, 7:47, 7:49, 7:50, 7:54, 7:56, 8:28, 8:59, 9:5, 9:42, 9:44, 10:6, 11:20, 12:2, 13:35, 17:14, 17:21, 17:42, 17:43, 17:97

## AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

Acquiescence, 7:34  
Laches, 7:34  
Unclean hands, 7:34, 17:25

## AGREEMENTS

Antitrust law, 11:3, 11:4, 11:8, 11:9, 11:15, 11:16, 11:20, 11:22, 11:23, 11:38, 11:39, 17:33, 17:96  
Assignment, 3:17, 3:41, 3:43, 3:45, 3:46, 3:48 to 3:58, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:1, 4:5, 4:11, 4:17, 4:22, 5:21, 7:5, 8:59, 9:30, 10:24, 10:42, 10:43, 10:45, 10:47, 10:48, 13:22 to 13:26, 13:38, 14:25, 14:33, 14:34, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:24, 17:41, 17:42

Breach, 2:7, 3:4, 3:6, 3:10 to 3:13, 3:18 to 3:20, 3:24 to 3:30, 3:33, 3:34, 3:38, 3:41 to 3:45, 3:48, 3:50, 3:58, 3:60, 3:61, 3:65, 3:68 to 3:71, 3:73, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:4, 4:11, 4:14, 4:17, 4:18, 4:20 to 4:22, 6:4, 7:6, 7:34, 7:36, 7:47, 7:50, 8:1, 8:3, 8:4, 8:6, 8:7, 8:9, 8:11, 8:14, 8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22, 8:23, 8:28, 8:29, 8:33, 8:34, 8:36, 8:41, 8:45 to 8:47, 8:49, 8:53, 8:58 to 8:64, 9:4, 9:8, 9:14, 9:17, 9:34 to 9:39, 9:42, 9:45, 9:50, 10:8, 10:12, 10:13, 10:15, 10:19 to 10:24, 10:32,

## AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

10:42, 10:45, 10:47, 10:53,  
13:4, 13:11, 13:22, 13:25,  
13:29, 13:37, 14:25, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:33, 14:34, 15:4,  
15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:15,  
17:17, 17:19, 17:20, 17:23 to  
17:25, 17:31, 17:34, 17:37,  
17:40 to 17:42, 17:48, 17:60,  
17:67, 17:70, 17:79, 17:81,  
17:87, 17:88, 17:90, 17:91,  
17:96, 17:97

California, 1:10, 2:9, 3:65, 3:68, 5:3,  
5:5, 5:15, 5:38, 5A:39, 6:4,  
7:45, 7:50, 8:3, 8:4, 8:6, 8:9,  
8:13, 8:16, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22,  
8:28, 8:29, 8:33, 8:37, 8:38,  
8:46, 8:47, 8:49, 8:52, 8:58,  
8:61, 8:63, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:30,  
9:34 to 9:38, 9:42, 9:47, 9:50,  
10:9, 10:15, 10:24, 10:43,  
10:47, 10:48, 10:51, 14:24,  
14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 15:15,  
15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14,  
17:17, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:32, 17:34, 17:42,  
17:59, 17:70, 17:81 to 17:83,  
17:85, 17:88

Choice of law, 3:62, 4:17, 5:14, 5:15,  
5:29, 6:4, 8:58, 9:34, 10:48,  
14:22, 14:24, 17:13, 17:14,  
17:20 to 17:24, 17:76, 17:81,  
17:83, 17:85

Concerted action, 11:3

Confidentiality, 3:14, 3:35, 3:40,  
3:44, 3:81, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93,  
7:50, 8:53, 8:61, 13:29, 17:67,  
17:72, 17:85

Damages, 3:4, 3:11, 3:15, 3:25, 3:39  
to 3:41, 3:47, 3:65, 3:68 to  
3:70, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93,  
4:11, 5:15, 5:18, 5:27, 5:36,  
5:38, 6:4, 7:2, 7:6, 7:24, 7:34,  
7:36, 7:43, 7:45, 7:47, 8:1, 8:6,  
8:11, 8:20, 8:23, 8:28, 8:29,  
8:36, 8:37, 8:47, 8:52, 8:58 to  
8:64, 9:4, 9:14, 9:30, 9:34 to  
9:39, 9:50, 10:1, 10:8, 10:12,  
10:13, 10:15, 10:16, 10:19,  
10:20, 10:23, 10:24, 10:42,  
10:43, 10:45, 10:47, 10:48,  
10:58, 11:39, 13:11, 13:26,

## AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

13:29, 13:37, 14:25, 14:26,  
14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 15:17,  
15:18, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10,  
17:23 to 17:25, 17:31, 17:33 to  
17:35, 17:37, 17:40 to 17:43,  
17:48, 17:59, 17:60, 17:67,  
17:70, 17:80, 17:85, 17:87,  
17:88, 17:91, 17:96

Employment Contracts, 8:49, 10:15

Evidence, 2:7, 3:2, 3:3, 3:17, 3:20,  
3:23, 3:43, 3:44, 3:60 to 3:62,  
3:65, 3:66, 3:86, 3:87, 3:89,  
3:92, 4:18, 5:2 to 5:4, 5:15,  
5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38,  
5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:6, 7:45,  
7:47, 7:50, 8:3 to 8:12, 8:14 to  
8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22, 8:23,  
8:28, 8:29, 8:33, 8:34, 8:37,  
8:41, 8:48, 8:53, 8:59 to 8:64,  
9:8, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:30, 9:32,  
9:34 to 9:39, 9:42, 9:45, 9:47,  
9:50, 10:4, 10:13, 10:15, 10:19  
to 10:24, 10:32, 10:42, 10:45,  
10:47, 10:53, 10:58, 11:3, 11:4,  
11:9, 11:16, 11:22, 11:23, 11:39,  
13:4, 13:23, 13:26, 13:29, 14:6,  
14:12, 14:24 to 14:26, 14:28,  
14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 15:4, 15:7,  
15:9, 15:10, 15:18, 15:22, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:13, 17:14, 17:17,  
17:19, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24,  
17:25, 17:32 to 17:35, 17:37,  
17:39 to 17:43, 17:48, 17:50,  
17:59 to 17:61, 17:67, 17:79,  
17:80, 17:82, 17:83, 17:85,  
17:87, 17:91, 17:92

Florida, 3:9, 3:41, 3:62, 5:18, 6:4,  
8:20, 8:46, 8:49, 8:52, 8:53,  
8:58, 8:62, 8:64, 9:4, 9:14,  
9:16, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 10:20,  
10:47, 10:48, 11:3, 13:15,  
13:29, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26,  
14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:10, 17:13 to 17:15, 17:20 to  
17:24, 17:31, 17:34, 17:43,  
17:96, 17:97

Formation of contracts, 8:4 to 8:8,  
17:82

Forms, 3:7, 3:23, 3:24, 3:75, 3:83 to  
3:93, 4:9, 4:10, 4:18, 4:20,  
5:12, 5A:23, 7:6, 7:36, 7:45,

## INDEX

**AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

7:50, 8:3, 8:4, 8:29, 8:38, 8:59, 9:8, 9:32, 9:37, 10:11, 10:13, 11:39, 14:12, 14:33, 17:20, 17:33, 17:34, 17:60, 17:88, 17:96, 17:97

Illinois, 3:3, 3:68, 5:3, 5:5, 5A:39, 7:50, 8:3, 8:7, 8:11, 8:19, 8:21, 8:28, 8:33, 8:37, 8:58, 8:64, 9:8, 9:16, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:38, 9:39, 9:42, 9:45, 9:50, 10:12, 10:15, 10:16, 10:22, 10:47, 10:48, 10:51, 11:39, 14:24, 14:26, 14:28, 14:33, 14:34, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:20 to 17:25, 17:81, 17:87

Kansas, 7:50, 8:21, 8:38, 9:34, 9:38, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10

Negotiations, 2:9, 3:88, 4:17, 8:6, 8:9, 8:16, 8:19, 8:23, 8:41, 8:53, 9:16, 10:42, 17:14, 17:18, 17:20, 17:22, 17:92

New Jersey, 3:3, 3:6, 3:61, 3:62, 3:68, 3:85, 3:92, 5:4, 5:27, 5:29, 8:9, 8:10, 8:19, 8:29, 8:36, 8:37, 8:49, 8:60, 8:61, 9:4, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34, 9:38, 9:50, 10:1, 10:9, 10:13, 10:19, 10:23, 10:24, 10:32, 10:43, 10:48, 10:51, 10:58, 11:39, 14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 17:10, 17:14, 17:20, 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:32, 17:40, 17:70, 17:81

New York, 2:9, 3:86, 3:88, 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:4, 4:17, 4:19, 5:3, 7:36, 8:4, 8:22, 8:23, 8:28, 8:33, 8:34, 8:37, 8:46, 8:48, 8:53, 8:58 to 8:60, 8:63, 8:64, 9:4, 9:8, 9:14 to 9:18, 9:20, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 10:15, 10:47, 10:48, 11:3, 11:9, 14:22, 14:24 to 14:26, 14:28, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:17, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:34, 17:85, 17:91

Noncompetition agreements, 3:88, 8:52

North Carolina, 3:62, 6:4, 7:36, 9:4, 9:14, 9:17, 9:34 to 9:37, 14:22,

**AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:21, 17:23, 17:81

Ohio, 3:65, 3:71, 3:74, 3:87, 6:4, 7:50, 8:5, 8:58, 8:62, 9:37, 9:38, 10:15, 10:23, 10:51, 14:24, 14:26, 14:28, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:19, 17:23, 17:24

Price discrimination, 2:7, 14:33, 17:34

Resale, 2:4, 2:7, 3:5, 3:10, 3:11, 3:30, 3:86, 5:5, 5:15, 5:22, 5:29, 5:37, 5:39, 6:4, 7:6, 8:28, 9:34, 11:3, 11:4, 11:9, 11:39, 14:6, 16:4, 17:67

Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:53, 9:4, 17:23, 17:41

Theory, 7:50, 8:5, 8:21, 8:23, 8:38, 8:62, 9:17, 9:32, 9:34, 9:42, 9:47, 10:12, 10:15, 11:39, 14:5, 14:6, 17:90

**ALABAMA**

Definitions, 14:33

Remedies, 6:4, 14:30, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6

Restrictive covenants, 8:49

**AMENDMENTS**

Florida, 14:23, 14:32, 14:34

**ANSWERS**

Forms, 17:60, 17:100

Notice, 17:32, 17:53

**ANTICIPATION**

Application, 3:93, 9:34, 17:10

Public use, 3:93

Publication, 3:93

Records, 3:93, 9:42

Sales, 3:93, 9:34

**ANTITRUST**

Advertising, 1:7, 2:7, 9:34, 11:11, 11:20, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:28, 11:35, 11:36, 11:38, 14:1, 17:19, 17:25, 17:34, 17:37, 17:43, 17:64, 17:96

Case law, 10:12, 11:14, 14:8, 14:19

Conspiracies, 11:3, 11:22, 11:23, 17:47

**ANTITRUST—Cont'd**

Deal, 2:7, 11:4, 11:6, 11:13, 11:14, 11:23, 17:67  
 Distribution, 1:5, 1:6, 1:9, 2:7, 3:10, 3:11, 3:30, 3:69, 7:34, 10:12, 10:38, 10:55, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:6, 11:8, 11:13 to 11:17, 11:21, 11:22, 11:24, 11:27, 11:31, 11:33, 11:34, 11:39, 11:40, 14:1, 14:4, 17:25, 17:45, 17:47, 17:64, 17:67, 17:69, 17:87  
 Divestiture, 15:7  
 Economic power, 11:14, 11:16, 11:17, 11:40, 14:11, 17:45  
 Enforcement, 1:5 to 2:7, 7:9, 8:52, 9:34, 11:4, 11:35, 11:38 to 11:41, 17:3, 17:43, 17:87  
 Exclusive dealing, 11:17  
 Federal antitrust laws, 9:34, 10:38, 11:1, 15:7, 17:7  
 Intellectual property, 7:9, 7:34, 17:37  
 Intent, 3:11, 8:47, 9:34, 10:55, 11:6, 11:31, 11:32, 11:37, 14:4, 15:7, 17:5, 17:19, 17:34, 17:37, 17:64, 17:67, 17:96  
 Licenses, 1:6, 3:10, 11:23, 11:26  
 Licensing, 3:10, 10:55  
 Markets, 11:4, 11:6, 11:9, 11:15, 11:23, 11:24, 11:33, 11:36, 11:39, 14:1, 17:45, 17:54  
 Monopolies, 11:7  
 Networks, 11:24  
 Operators, 1:9, 11:37, 17:33  
 Parties, 1:5 to 2:7, 3:11, 3:30, 3:69, 4:4, 4:7, 8:47, 8:52, 9:34, 10:38, 10:55, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:13, 11:14, 11:16, 11:23, 11:38, 14:1, 15:7, 17:2, 17:3, 17:7, 17:19, 17:25, 17:32 to 17:35, 17:37, 17:43, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:54, 17:60, 17:67, 17:69, 17:87  
 Patents, 3:10  
 Payment of royalties, 7:34  
 Per se treatment, 11:23  
 Price fixing, 11:40, 17:45, 17:47, 17:64, 17:67  
 Price restraints, 11:4, 11:8, 11:9, 11:11

**ANTITRUST—Cont'd**

Refusal to deal, 11:4, 11:6, 11:13, 11:23  
 Relevant market, 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:13, 11:17, 11:20, 11:21, 11:23, 11:27, 11:33, 11:40, 11:41, 17:37, 17:45  
 Restrictions, 1:9, 2:7, 3:10, 3:30, 8:52, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:22, 11:40, 17:47  
 Royalties, 1:5, 3:10, 7:34, 10:12, 17:25, 17:64, 17:67, 17:69  
 Rule of reason, 11:4, 11:7 to 11:10, 11:12 to 11:14, 11:17 to 11:19, 11:21, 11:23, 11:40, 11:41, 17:47  
 Sherman Act, 7:9, 11:1 to 11:7, 11:9, 11:12, 11:14, 11:15, 11:22, 11:23, 11:30, 11:33, 11:35, 11:38 to 11:40, 17:47, 17:96  
 State law, 2:7, 10:38, 14:1, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:16, 17:25, 17:32, 17:37, 17:54, 17:60, 17:69  
 Time, 1:5, 1:9, 3:10, 3:11, 3:30, 3:69, 7:34, 8:47, 9:34, 10:12, 10:38, 10:55, 11:1, 11:3, 11:15, 11:17, 11:26, 11:29, 11:31, 11:33 to 11:36, 11:39, 14:1, 15:7, 17:7, 17:19, 17:25, 17:32, 17:34, 17:35, 17:43, 17:47, 17:54, 17:60, 17:64, 17:67, 17:69, 17:96  
 Two separate products, 11:15  
 Tying, 1:9, 2:7, 4:4, 7:9, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:7, 11:14 to 11:21, 11:38, 11:41, 14:11, 17:34, 17:37, 17:45, 17:47  
 Tying arrangements, 2:7, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:14 to 11:21, 14:11, 17:34  
 United States, 8:52, 11:6, 11:17, 11:23, 11:25, 11:27, 11:30, 11:35, 11:40, 14:1, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:16, 17:33, 17:69, 17:96  
 Validity, 7:34, 17:5

**APPEAL**

Alternatives, 1:30, 17:58, 17:60  
 Arguments, 17:58, 17:60  
 Brief, 9:31  
 Common issues, 17:34

## INDEX

### APPEAL—Cont'd

Decisions, 1:30, 2:8, 8:32, 9:27, 10:55, 17:20, 17:34, 17:60, 17:69, 17:72, 17:79, 17:94  
Failure to file, 17:60  
Hearings, 17:94  
Infringement, 3:93, 7:18, 7:25, 8:60, 17:43, 17:69  
Judicial review, 3:65, 17:81, 17:94  
Notice of appeal, 17:43

### APPLICATION

Amendment, 3:85, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:92, 5:39, 10:4, 10:5, 10:24, 14:23, 14:32, 14:34, 14:36, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:24, 17:59  
Disclaimers, 3:60, 5:18, 9:17, 9:30, 10:48  
Discovery, 5:15, 5:20, 5:30, 5:32, 5:38, 7:20, 9:15, 9:34, 9:41, 10:48, 17:37, 17:46, 17:54, 17:56  
Examination, 3:88, 3:89, 17:48, 17:64  
Forms, 3:85, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:18, 5:6, 5:12, 7:20, 8:3, 8:29, 8:59, 9:8, 14:32, 14:33, 17:88, 17:97, 17:105  
Injured party, 8:58, 8:59, 9:41  
Intent to use, 7:18, 7:20  
Judicial Review, 14:37, 17:71  
Patents, 7:4, 7:48, 9:5  
Registered Marks, 3:89  
Registration, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 4:2, 5:1 to 5:39, 5A:1, 5A:3, 5A:35, 5A:36, 5A:42, 5A:43, 6:4, 7:4, 7:10, 7:12, 7:14, 7:15, 7:18 to 7:20, 8:59, 9:8, 9:15, 9:30, 16:4, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:48, 17:69, 17:71, 17:97  
Remand, 17:69  
Requests for, 3:92, 3:93, 17:54, 17:56

### ARBITRATION

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 10:47, 17:87

### ARIZONA

Restrictive covenants, 9:4, 17:23

### ASSIGNABILITY

Florida, 14:32

### ASSIGNMENT

Agency, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 9:30, 10:24, 10:47, 14:34  
Applicability, 17:24  
Bankruptcy, 3:43, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 10:29, 10:43, 13:21 to 13:28, 13:38, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6

Banks, 3:53, 14:33

Burden of proof, 13:21, 16:6, 17:20, 17:42

Checks, 8:59, 15:5

Commercial Code, 3:53, 3:85, 3:89, 10:42, 13:26, 16:6

Consent, 3:50, 3:54, 3:55, 3:57, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:5, 4:11, 4:22, 8:59, 10:42, 10:43, 10:48, 13:22, 13:26, 13:27, 14:33, 14:34, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:24

Consideration, 3:55, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:11, 4:17, 10:43, 10:47, 10:48, 13:27, 14:33, 15:5, 17:41

Contingencies, 9:30

Contracts, 3:85, 3:93, 4:5, 8:31, 8:59, 10:42, 10:43, 10:45, 13:22, 13:24, 13:38, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:24, 17:41, 17:42

Contribution, 3:87, 3:88

Copyright, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93

Corporations, 3:51, 3:54, 3:93, 4:11, 9:30, 10:42, 10:43, 14:25, 16:4

Counterclaim, 3:85, 10:48, 15:5

Death, 3:49, 3:52, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 10:43, 14:25, 16:4, 16:6

Defenses, 4:11, 14:34, 15:22

Definitions, 3:17, 3:93, 14:33

Employment, 3:85, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 8:59, 10:42, 14:34, 17:41

Evidence, 3:17, 3:43, 3:86, 3:87, 3:89, 3:92, 5:21, 8:31, 8:59, 9:30, 10:24, 10:42, 10:45, 10:47, 13:21, 13:23, 13:26, 14:25, 14:33, 14:34, 15:5,

**ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd**

- 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:24, 17:41, 17:42
- Federal Courts, 3:92, 17:20
- Guaranty, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 10:47, 10:48, 14:33, 15:22
- Heirs, 3:52, 3:88, 3:93, 10:43, 16:4, 16:6
- Implied warranties, 3:86
- Indemnity, 3:85, 3:87, 3:89, 3:92, 3:93
- Infringement, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 17:41, 17:42
- Insurance, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:93, 8:59, 10:47, 15:5
- Intent to assign, 13:22
- Lack of consideration, 4:11
- Names, 3:17, 3:45, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 8:59, 10:47
- Novation, 5:21, 10:48, 16:6, 17:24
- Options, 3:87, 3:93
- Parties, 3:17, 3:41, 3:43, 3:45, 3:46, 3:50, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:1, 4:5, 4:11, 4:17, 5:21, 8:31, 8:59, 10:24, 10:42, 10:45, 10:47, 10:48, 13:26, 13:28, 14:33, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42
- Partnerships, 14:25
- Payment, 3:45, 3:50, 3:51, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:11, 4:17, 5:21, 10:42, 10:43, 10:45, 10:47, 13:26, 14:33, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:41
- Penalties, 3:89, 3:93, 9:30, 10:47
- Personal property, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:1
- Products liability, 14:33
- Property, 3:43, 3:55, 3:58, 3:85, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:1, 4:11, 7:5, 9:30, 10:47, 13:21, 13:23, 13:26, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:41
- Public policy, 3:89, 10:42, 10:48, 17:20, 17:24
- Punitive damages, 3:92, 4:11, 10:48, 16:4, 16:6
- Real property, 3:93, 17:41
- Reorganizations, 16:4
- Res judicata, 4:11

**ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd**

- Restatement, 10:42, 17:24
- Sales, 3:17, 3:41, 3:45, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:93, 4:5, 5:21, 8:31, 8:59, 9:30, 10:24, 10:45, 10:47, 10:48, 13:21, 13:24, 13:27, 14:25, 14:33, 14:34, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:24, 17:42
- Specific performance, 3:92, 8:59
- Standing, 3:88, 4:11, 9:30, 10:43, 14:25, 14:34, 16:4, 17:20
- Statute of Frauds, 16:6
- Subject matter, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 4:17, 12:3, 15:22, 17:24
- Time, 3:41, 3:45, 3:46, 3:50, 3:55, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:11, 4:17, 5:21, 8:31, 8:59, 9:30, 10:24, 10:42, 10:43, 10:45, 10:47, 10:48, 13:21, 13:23, 13:26, 13:38, 14:33, 14:34, 15:3, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:41, 17:42
- Torts, 9:30
- Warranties, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 14:25, 14:33, 16:6

**BANKRUPTCY**

- Agreements, 3:3, 3:42, 3:43, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:4, 5A:23, 8:49, 8:52, 9:15, 9:34, 10:1, 10:8, 10:13, 10:43, 13:4, 13:8, 13:11, 13:12, 13:15, 13:16, 13:20, 13:22 to 13:26, 13:29, 13:31, 13:33, 13:37 to 13:39, 14:1, 14:31, 15:7, 15:17, 15:22, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:40, 17:92
- Assignment, 3:43, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 10:29, 10:43, 13:21 to 13:28, 13:38, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6
- Assignor, 3:88
- Characterization, 9:15
- Contracts, 3:3, 3:85, 3:93, 4:4, 8:49, 8:52, 8:55, 8:57, 9:34, 10:1, 10:43, 13:4, 13:5, 13:15, 13:22, 13:24, 13:29, 13:32, 13:38, 13:39, 15:5, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:40

## INDEX

**BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**  
Enforcement, 1:6, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 5A:23, 5A:48, 8:49, 8:52, 8:55, 8:57, 9:15, 9:34, 13:6, 13:21, 14:31, 15:22, 17:40  
Executory contracts, 10:43, 13:4, 13:5, 13:22, 13:32, 13:39  
License, 3:3, 3:43, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 8:49, 9:15, 13:20, 13:25, 13:33, 13:41, 15:7, 16:4  
Termination, 1:6, 3:42, 3:43, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:4, 8:49, 8:52, 8:57, 9:15, 9:31, 9:34, 10:1, 10:8, 10:10, 10:13, 10:14, 10:29, 10:43, 13:2, 13:6, 13:7, 13:9, 13:12 to 13:17, 13:19 to 13:21, 13:25, 13:28 to 13:34, 13:38, 13:39, 14:1, 14:31, 15:5, 15:7, 15:17, 15:22, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:40, 17:69  
Transfer, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:4, 5A:23, 8:49, 8:57, 10:1, 10:43, 13:3, 13:12, 13:13, 13:24, 13:34, 13:35, 13:41, 14:1, 15:5, 15:7, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:40, 17:69, 17:92

### BELGIUM

Damages, 16:4  
Litigation, 16:4  
Remedies, 16:4  
Review, 16:4  
Statutes, 16:4

### BENEFITS

Mexico, 3:93, 12:8

### BONDS

New York, 8:34

### BOOKS

Access, 3:38, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 9:19  
Character, 3:87, 4:18, 9:42, 17:64  
Contracts, 1:30, 3:93, 6:4, 9:42, 15:5  
Defamation, 17:26  
Image, 3:44, 3:87, 3:89, 3:93, 7:29, 9:42, 15:5  
Infringement, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 7:29  
Libel, 5A:44  
Name, 1:30, 3:23, 3:44, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:93, 4:20, 5:17, 6:4, 7:29, 9:42, 15:5

### BOOKS—Cont'd

Ownership, 3:80, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:93, 9:42  
Packaging, 3:89  
Photographs, 3:44  
Renewal rights, 3:93  
Substantial similarity, 17:64  
Titles, 3:88  
Trademarks, 2:12, 3:44, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:93, 6:4, 7:29, 9:42, 12:8, 15:5

### BURDEN OF PROOF

United States, 11:35, 14:32, 17:94

### BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

California, 8:52, 9:35

### BUSINESS INFORMATION

Illinois, 17:14

### BUSINESS INTERESTS

Restrictive covenants, 8:50, 8:53, 17:41

### CALIFORNIA

Actual injury, 9:29  
Advertising, 1:30, 5:5, 5:6, 5:8, 5:15, 5:25, 5:38, 5A:41, 6:4, 7:45, 7:50, 8:28, 8:29, 8:31, 8:32, 8:39, 8:46, 8:63, 9:24, 9:34, 9:36, 9:42, 9:44, 10:6, 10:10, 14:24, 14:32, 14:33, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:19, 17:21, 17:26, 17:34, 17:42  
Arbitration, 3:65, 3:68, 5A:25, 5A:46, 8:2 to 8:4, 8:6, 8:16, 8:20, 8:37, 8:38, 9:34, 9:36, 10:47, 10:51, 14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:10, 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:32, 17:34, 17:42, 17:59, 17:69, 17:71, 17:75, 17:81 to 17:83, 17:85, 17:86, 17:88  
Cause of action, 5:38, 5A:46, 8:4, 8:25, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:33, 8:39, 8:46, 9:11, 9:14, 9:17, 9:34 to 9:38, 10:15, 10:37, 10:47, 14:32, 14:33, 14:36, 14:37, 15:15, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:14, 17:20, 17:24,

**CALIFORNIA—Cont'd**

17:26, 17:32, 17:42, 17:69, 17:70  
 Choice of law rules, 17:23, 17:24  
 Civil penalties, 5A:46, 6:4, 9:29, 9:30, 10:47  
 Claims, 1:30, 3:65, 3:68, 5:25, 5:38, 5A:7, 5A:33, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:45, 8:4, 8:6, 8:9, 8:20, 8:22, 8:25, 8:28, 8:29, 8:31, 8:39, 8:46, 8:47, 8:63, 9:11, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:24, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:37, 9:42, 9:44, 9:50, 10:10, 10:47, 10:48, 10:55, 14:33, 14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:10, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:34, 17:38, 17:42, 17:57, 17:59, 17:69 to 17:71, 17:81 to 17:83, 17:85, 17:88  
 Class actions, 17:3, 17:24, 17:32, 17:38, 17:85, 17:88  
 Conduct, 3:68, 5:15, 5A:43, 7:44, 7:45, 8:4, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22, 8:25, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:33, 8:37, 8:39, 8:46, 8:47, 8:61, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 9:42, 9:44, 9:50, 10:9, 10:10, 10:15, 10:27, 10:28, 10:34, 10:35, 10:47, 10:48, 10:51, 10:55, 12:8, 14:26, 14:32 to 14:36, 15:22, 16:4, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:34, 17:42, 17:57, 17:62, 17:69, 17:71  
 Consumers, 1:9, 5:38, 7:45, 8:38, 9:34, 9:35, 9:38, 10:6, 10:7, 14:33, 14:34, 17:26, 17:34  
 Customer lists, 7:50, 8:39  
 Damages, 3:65, 3:68, 5:15, 5:25, 5:38, 5A:25, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:44, 7:45, 8:6, 8:20, 8:25, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:37, 8:39, 8:47, 8:50, 8:52, 8:58, 8:61, 8:63, 9:11, 9:14, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 9:50, 10:15, 10:24, 10:43, 10:47, 10:48, 10:55, 14:26, 14:33 to 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:14, 17:17, 17:24, 17:28, 17:32, 17:34, 17:38

**CALIFORNIA—Cont'd**

17:24, 17:28, 17:34, 17:38, 17:42, 17:57, 17:59, 17:70, 17:85, 17:88  
 Defenses, 9:35, 10:51, 10:55, 14:34, 15:22, 17:34, 17:57, 17:69, 17:70, 17:81, 17:83  
 Definitions, 10:6, 14:24, 14:33  
 Enumerated acts, 6:4  
 False advertising, 5A:41, 7:45, 9:34, 17:26  
 Fraud, 3:65, 5:38, 5A:43, 5A:44, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:50, 8:2, 8:4, 8:9, 8:16, 8:30, 8:32, 8:33, 8:39, 8:46, 9:11, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:24, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 9:50, 10:15, 10:43, 10:47, 10:48, 10:51, 10:55, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 17:3, 17:4, 17:10, 17:14, 17:17, 17:20, 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:26, 17:32, 17:34, 17:62, 17:69, 17:81, 17:82, 17:85, 17:86  
 Injunctions, 7:45, 17:85  
 Insurance coverage, 5:3  
 Jurisdiction, 5:15, 5:25, 5:38, 5A:31, 8:58, 10:27, 10:48, 12:8, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:10, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:32, 17:69 to 17:71, 17:81 to 17:83, 17:85, 17:86, 17:88  
 Jury trial, 14:37, 17:59, 17:85  
 Legal Remedies Act, 9:34  
 Liability, 1:30, 3:68, 5:15, 5A:25, 5A:43, 5A:46, 6:4, 8:2, 8:20, 8:28, 8:29, 8:37, 8:46, 8:47, 8:58, 9:16, 9:17, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 9:38, 9:42, 9:44, 9:47, 9:50, 10:24, 10:27, 10:43, 10:47, 10:48, 10:55, 14:32, 14:33, 15:15, 16:4, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:14, 17:17, 17:24, 17:28, 17:32, 17:34, 17:38  
 Licenses, 6:4, 9:44  
 Misappropriation, 7:44, 7:50, 8:32, 10:47  
 Misleading advertising, 16:6  
 Misrepresentations, 5A:7, 5A:46, 6:4, 8:9, 8:16, 8:25, 8:46, 9:11,

## INDEX

**CALIFORNIA—Cont'd**

- 9:14 to 9:17, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:36, 10:47, 10:48, 14:35, 17:14, 17:17, 17:21, 17:24, 17:26, 17:32, 17:62
- Penalties, 1:30, 5A:46, 6:4, 9:29, 9:30, 10:47
- Pleadings, 17:19, 17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:57, 17:69
- Preemption, 15:22
- Professions, 8:52, 8:58, 9:35
- Property rights, 9:34
- Punitive damages, 3:65, 3:68, 8:32, 8:37, 9:29, 9:34, 9:36, 9:50, 10:48, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23, 17:34, 17:59, 17:85
- Remedies, 3:65, 3:68, 6:4, 7:22, 7:50, 8:25, 8:37, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 10:27, 10:39, 14:26, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 15:15, 16:4, 16:6, 17:42, 17:70, 17:71, 17:85
- Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:50, 17:23
- Standing, 2:9, 6:4, 8:4, 9:11, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:47, 10:43, 10:55, 14:24, 14:32, 14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 17:14, 17:17, 17:20, 17:62, 17:71, 17:88
- Statutes, 3:65, 5:5, 5:8, 5A:27, 5A:28, 5A:39, 5A:43, 5A:44, 5A:46, 7:22, 7:44, 8:2, 8:9, 8:22, 8:25, 8:49, 8:50, 8:52, 9:11, 9:15, 9:17, 9:30, 9:34, 9:36, 10:6, 10:9, 10:24, 10:27, 10:28, 10:33 to 10:35, 10:37, 10:39, 10:43, 10:44, 10:47, 10:48, 10:55, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:3, 17:10, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:26, 17:32, 17:70, 17:71, 17:81, 17:82
- Statutory definitions, 14:24
- Strict liability, 8:46, 9:30
- Transactions, 1:9, 5:15, 5:38, 5A:28, 5A:33, 6:4, 8:2, 8:3, 8:22, 8:38, 8:39, 9:11, 9:15, 9:34, 9:35, 9:44, 14:24, 17:62, 17:69

**CALIFORNIA—Cont'd**

- Trial, 3:65, 3:68, 5:15, 7:45, 8:6, 8:28, 8:30, 8:32, 8:61, 8:63, 9:17, 9:30, 9:42, 9:44, 10:15, 10:27, 10:47, 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 17:19, 17:21, 17:32, 17:34, 17:38, 17:57, 17:59, 17:62, 17:69, 17:70, 17:81, 17:82, 17:85
- Unfair Competition Law, 9:34 to 9:36, 15:22, 17:26, 17:42, 17:82
- Unlawful practices, 9:34
- Venue, 3:65, 7:45, 10:48, 10:51, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:70, 17:82

**CANADA**

- Fraud, 17:20
- Litigation, 3:93, 17:20, 17:22
- Obligations, 3:93, 17:22
- Remedies, 3:93, 17:22
- Review, 3:93
- Statutes, 17:20, 17:22

**CAUSES OF ACTION**

- Illinois, 7:50, 10:47, 17:8, 17:10, 17:62, 17:64, 17:69, 17:87

**CHEMICAL**

- Evidence, 6:1, 7:50

**CHINA**

- Contract law, 9:4
- Damages, 3:93, 9:4, 9:38
- Know-how, 3:93
- Litigation, 3:93
- Remedies, 3:93, 9:4
- Review, 3:93

**CHOICE OF LAW**

- California, 5:15, 6:4, 8:58, 9:34, 10:48, 14:24, 17:14, 17:20, 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:81, 17:83, 17:85
- Delaware, 4:17, 14:24, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24
- Florida, 3:62, 6:4, 8:58, 9:34, 10:48, 14:24, 17:13, 17:14, 17:20 to 17:24
- Illinois, 8:58, 9:34, 10:48, 14:24, 17:14, 17:20 to 17:24, 17:81

**CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd**

New Jersey, 3:62, 5:29, 9:34, 10:48, 17:14, 17:20, 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:81  
 New York, 4:17, 8:58, 9:34, 10:48, 14:22, 14:24, 17:14, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:85  
 Restrictive covenants, 17:23  
 State statutes, 3:62, 14:24, 17:14, 17:23, 17:24  
 Tennessee, 9:34, 17:14, 17:23, 17:24  
 Tort actions, 17:22  
 United States, 3:62, 5:29, 17:81, 17:94

**CLAIMS**

Adapted, 3:93, 16:6  
 Alternatives, 1:3, 1:30, 8:36, 11:17, 17:18, 17:60  
 Amendments, 3:88, 3:92, 7:38, 14:23, 14:34, 17:25, 17:83  
 Arranged, 9:30, 17:89, 17:96  
 Business methods, 3:26  
 Classifications, 14:23  
 Coined words, 3:86  
 Complete, 1:30, 3:23, 3:40, 3:50, 3:60, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 5A:23, 8:6, 8:9, 8:22, 8:24, 8:28, 8:59, 9:12, 9:16, 9:17, 9:32, 9:35, 9:42, 10:12, 10:42, 10:47, 10:63, 13:4, 15:18, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:18, 17:28, 17:40, 17:45 to 17:48, 17:52, 17:60, 17:64, 17:77, 17:94, 17:103  
 Constructed, 3:87, 3:93, 9:8  
 Defect, 9:34, 9:39, 14:23, 14:37, 16:4  
 Definite, 5:25, 5:29, 8:4, 8:22, 8:23, 8:27, 8:64, 10:20, 16:6, 17:38, 17:45, 17:94  
 Dependency, 8:34  
 Discovery, 3:65, 3:68, 5:30, 5:32, 5:38, 5A:46, 9:15, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34, 9:41, 10:47, 10:48, 11:35, 17:2, 17:4, 17:7, 17:25, 17:32, 17:36 to 17:38, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:52 to 17:54, 17:56, 17:57, 17:60, 17:67, 17:72, 17:85, 17:92

**CLAIMS—Cont'd**

Drafting, 3:2, 3:40, 3:65, 4:4, 5A:23, 8:17, 8:28, 8:29, 10:42, 17:20  
 Drawing, 17:45, 17:47  
 E-Commerce, 17:83  
 Format, 1:15, 2:4, 7:9, 10:45, 10:55, 16:6, 17:50  
 Independent claims, 17:30  
 Intangibles, 5:29, 8:62, 16:4  
 Intended use, 9:49  
 Internet, 3:86, 5:24, 6:2, 7:49, 8:59, 9:32, 10:55, 14:33, 17:14, 17:40, 17:41, 17:52, 17:53, 17:67  
 Language, 3:2, 3:6, 3:18, 3:65, 5:29, 5A:46, 5A:48, 7:4, 7:6, 7:39, 8:4, 8:6, 8:9, 8:14, 8:17, 8:25, 8:27 to 8:29, 8:31, 8:42, 8:46, 8:47, 8:57, 8:59, 8:63, 9:5, 9:15 to 9:17, 9:29, 9:34, 9:35, 10:20, 10:23, 10:38, 10:48, 10:55, 11:16, 11:17, 11:31, 11:38, 11:39, 14:7, 14:23, 14:28, 14:30, 14:33, 14:34, 14:36, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:6, 17:14, 17:20, 17:21, 17:23, 17:46, 17:53, 17:59, 17:70, 17:83, 17:85, 17:87, 17:88, 17:90, 17:91  
 Objection, 3:93, 9:39, 10:4, 13:40, 14:28, 17:11, 17:19, 17:52 to 17:54, 17:56, 17:57, 17:64, 17:67  
 Omission, 3:39, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 5:23, 5A:5, 5A:23, 5A:48, 7:17, 8:25, 9:3, 9:11, 9:16, 9:30, 10:47, 17:19, 17:26  
 Preamble, 3:93  
 Presentation, 3:87, 7:36, 9:9, 9:17, 9:19, 9:30, 9:49, 17:11, 17:29, 17:52, 17:56, 17:60, 17:85, 17:96  
 Process, 1:15, 2:4, 2:6, 3:2, 3:65, 3:86, 3:93, 4:18, 5:23, 5A:5, 5A:23, 5A:33, 8:6, 8:17, 8:20, 8:24, 8:36, 9:8, 9:15, 9:19, 9:26, 9:29, 9:30, 9:32, 9:34, 9:42, 9:44, 10:12, 10:38, 10:47, 11:16, 13:3, 14:23, 14:33, 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 17:6, 17:14, 17:16 to 17:19, 17:25, 17:28,

## INDEX

### CLAIMS—Cont'd

17:32, 17:37, 17:38, 17:40,  
17:43, 17:45, 17:52, 17:57,  
17:71, 17:77, 17:82, 17:83,  
17:87, 17:91, 17:92, 17:96  
Prosecution, 3:13, 3:87, 3:88, 8:36,  
17:21, 17:37

Royalties, 2:4, 3:23, 3:40, 3:68, 3:88,  
3:93, 5:23, 7:6, 7:34, 8:14,  
8:39, 8:46, 8:59, 8:60, 8:62,  
8:63, 9:16, 9:31, 10:12, 10:19,  
10:20, 10:23, 13:35, 13:41,  
17:4, 17:14, 17:21, 17:25,  
17:41, 17:48, 17:64, 17:67,  
17:69

Spaces, 3:65, 3:92

Special considerations, 7:36

Specification, 3:27, 3:88, 5:23, 11:7

Telecommunications, 16:6

Trade names, 3:13, 3:85 to 3:88,  
3:92, 3:93, 5:29, 5:38

Trademarks, 1:3, 2:4, 2:6, 3:2, 3:6,  
3:13, 3:14, 3:68, 3:85 to 3:88,  
3:92, 3:93, 4:4, 5:21, 5:24,  
5:29, 5:38, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:4, 7:6,  
7:9, 7:17, 7:18, 7:24, 7:25,  
7:34, 7:36, 7:38, 7:39, 7:41,  
7:45, 7:46, 7:49, 8:28, 8:53,  
8:57, 8:59, 9:1, 9:5, 9:17, 9:28,  
9:33, 9:42, 9:44, 10:12, 10:23,  
11:16, 11:17, 13:35, 13:41,  
15:5, 15:18, 17:1, 17:14, 17:17,  
17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:91,  
17:92, 17:97

Value, 2:4, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 4:18,  
5:23, 5:25, 5:29, 5:30, 5:38,  
5A:7, 6:4, 7:36, 8:8, 8:28, 8:34,  
8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 8:60, 8:62,  
8:63, 9:2, 9:4, 9:5, 9:17, 9:23,  
9:24, 9:28, 9:32, 9:34, 9:35,  
9:37, 10:38, 11:33, 11:35,  
11:37, 13:3, 13:35, 13:40,  
13:41, 14:20, 14:23, 14:30,  
14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4,  
17:40 to 17:42, 17:49, 17:54,  
17:60, 17:64, 17:67, 17:72,  
17:85, 17:96, 17:97, 17:103

### CLAYTON ACT

Compliance, 17:43

Damages, 11:37, 11:39, 11:40, 17:43

### CLAYTON ACT—Cont'd

Federal Trade Commission, 11:1,  
11:14, 11:38, 11:39

Federal Trade Commission Act, 11:1,  
11:14, 11:38, 11:39

Intellectual property, 7:9

Price discrimination, 11:1, 11:24,  
11:37

Sherman Act, 7:9, 11:1, 11:14, 11:38  
to 11:40

Tying arrangements, 11:1, 11:14,  
11:21

Venue, 9:32

### COLORADO

Restrictive covenants, 8:57, 9:4,  
17:23

### COMMERCIAL SPEECH

Advertising, 7:38, 9:5, 16:3  
Bankruptcy, 16:3  
FTC, 7:38

### COMMON LAW

California, 1:30, 7:22, 7:44, 7:50,  
8:2 to 8:4, 8:33, 8:49, 9:14,  
9:15, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37,  
9:38, 9:44, 10:9, 10:10, 10:15,  
10:18, 10:24, 10:47, 10:48,  
10:55, 14:32, 14:34, 14:37,  
15:22, 16:6, 17:14, 17:19,  
17:23, 17:24, 17:26, 17:71

Canada, 17:22

Employment, 1:30, 7:2, 7:3, 7:50,  
7:52, 8:49, 8:59, 9:34, 9:44,  
10:10, 10:15, 10:19, 10:42,  
14:34, 17:14

History, 5:20, 8:33, 9:14, 9:37,  
10:15, 10:24, 10:38, 10:42,  
10:47, 10:55, 14:34

Illinois, 1:30, 5:20, 7:50, 8:2, 8:3,  
8:7, 8:33, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35,  
9:38, 10:15, 10:16, 10:47,  
10:48, 14:32, 14:34, 14:37,  
16:6, 17:14, 17:22 to 17:25

Maryland, 8:49, 9:7, 9:14, 9:30,  
9:34, 9:38, 9:41, 10:19, 10:47,  
10:48, 14:32, 14:34, 16:6,  
17:14, 17:19, 17:22 to 17:24

Misappropriation, 7:36, 7:44, 7:49 to  
7:52, 8:59, 10:47

**COMMON LAW—Cont'd**  
 United States, 7:14, 8:4, 9:5, 9:32, 9:37, 14:32, 17:94

**COMPENSATORY DAMAGES**  
 Illinois, 3:68, 9:29, 16:4  
 Rhode Island, 16:4

**COMPETING PRODUCTS**  
 United States, 10:23

**COMPETITION**  
 Anticipation, 9:34  
 Unfair Competition, 2:7, 3:87, 3:88, 4:4, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6 to 7:8, 7:12, 7:13, 7:15, 7:24, 7:27, 7:35 to 7:47, 7:49, 8:53, 8:58, 9:1, 9:34 to 9:36, 10:25, 15:22, 16:4, 17:3, 17:17, 17:26, 17:42, 17:62, 17:82, 17:87, 17:97  
 United Kingdom, 8:57

**COMPLIANCE**  
 Audits, 3:88, 3:93  
 Conflict of interest, 3:92, 10:23  
 Federal Trade Commission, 1:10, 2:6, 2:7, 3:92, 5A:6, 5A:23, 8:4, 9:30, 10:47, 14:34  
 Federal Trade Commission Act, 2:7  
 Interviews, 2:8, 5A:6, 17:64  
 Programs, 2:4, 2:5, 2:7, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 8:31, 8:41, 8:59, 8:64, 9:42, 14:28, 14:33, 16:4, 16:6, 17:43, 17:48, 17:76  
 Trade associations, 2:7

**COMPUTERS**  
 Enforcement, 5:15  
 Evidence, 5:15, 5:24, 5:29  
 Hardware, 10:63  
 Software, 5:29, 10:62, 10:63  
 Statutes, 5:29

**CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION**  
 United States, 11:6, 17:100

**CONFIDENTIALITY**  
 Canada, 3:93  
 China, 3:93  
 Evidence, 3:44, 3:92, 7:50, 7:52, 8:53, 8:61, 13:29, 17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:67, 17:85  
 Licensing, 3:44  
 Misappropriation of trade secrets, 7:50, 7:52  
 Restrictive covenants, 8:53  
 Texas, 8:53, 17:67

**CONNECTICUT**  
 Restrictive covenants, 9:4

**CONSIDERATION**  
 Illinois, 5:8, 8:2, 8:7, 8:19, 8:50, 9:8, 9:28, 9:34, 9:35, 9:42, 10:15, 10:47, 10:48, 14:33, 17:14, 17:22, 17:25  
 Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:50, 9:4, 17:41

**CONSPIRACY**  
 Antitrust law, 11:2, 11:3, 11:5 to 11:7, 11:13, 11:22, 11:23, 11:39 to 11:41, 17:47, 17:96

**CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION**  
 Infringement, 3:88  
 Intent, 4:17  
 New York, 3:88, 4:17  
 Specification, 3:88  
 Validity, 3:88

**CONSULTANTS**  
 Forms, 5:6, 9:8

**CONTRACT LAW**  
 China, 9:4

**CONTRACTS**  
 Antitrust law, 11:7, 11:9, 11:28, 11:39, 11:40, 17:33  
 Assignment, 3:85, 3:93, 4:5, 8:31, 8:59, 10:42, 10:43, 10:45, 13:22, 13:24, 13:38, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:24, 17:41, 17:42  
 Breach, 3:11, 3:26, 3:60, 3:65, 3:85, 3:93, 4:4, 6:4, 7:36, 7:50, 8:1 to 8:4, 8:6, 8:7, 8:9, 8:11, 8:14, 8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22 to 8:36, 8:39 to 8:47, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:56 to 8:64, 9:8, 9:17, 9:34, 9:37 to 9:39, 9:42, 9:51, 10:15,

## INDEX

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

- 10:42, 10:45, 13:4, 13:22, 13:29, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:31, 17:34, 17:37, 17:40 to 17:42, 17:48, 17:81, 17:94
- California, 1:30, 3:65, 5:15, 6:4, 7:45, 7:50, 8:2 to 8:4, 8:6, 8:9, 8:13, 8:16, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22, 8:25, 8:28 to 8:33, 8:37 to 8:39, 8:46, 8:47, 8:49, 8:50, 8:52, 8:58, 8:61, 8:63, 9:17, 9:34, 9:37, 9:38, 9:42, 10:9, 10:15, 10:18, 10:43, 14:24, 14:33, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:34, 17:42, 17:59, 17:81, 17:82, 17:85
- Choice of law, 5:15, 5:29, 6:4, 8:58, 9:34, 14:24, 17:13, 17:14, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:81, 17:85, 17:94
- Concerted action, 9:51
- Confidentiality, 3:93, 7:50, 8:53, 8:61, 13:29, 17:72, 17:85
- Damages, 3:11, 3:65, 3:85, 3:93, 5:15, 5:36, 6:4, 7:36, 7:45, 7:53, 8:1, 8:6, 8:11, 8:20, 8:23, 8:25, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:35 to 8:37, 8:39, 8:42 to 8:44, 8:47, 8:50, 8:52, 8:57 to 8:64, 9:34, 9:37 to 9:40, 9:51, 10:1, 10:15, 10:42, 10:43, 10:45, 11:39, 11:40, 13:29, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:31, 17:33, 17:34, 17:37, 17:40 to 17:43, 17:48, 17:59, 17:85, 17:94
- Employment Contracts, 8:25, 8:49, 10:15
- Evidence, 1:30, 3:3, 3:60, 3:65, 3:66, 5:2, 5:15, 5:29, 5A:16, 6:4, 7:45, 7:50, 8:2 to 8:12, 8:14 to 8:20, 8:22 to 8:24, 8:26 to 8:29, 8:31 to 8:34, 8:37, 8:39, 8:41, 8:43, 8:48, 8:53, 8:54, 8:57, 8:59 to 8:64, 9:8, 9:13, 9:17, 9:23, 9:26, 9:34, 9:37 to 9:39, 9:42, 9:49, 9:51, 10:4, 10:15, 10:42, 10:45, 11:9, 11:39, 11:40, 13:4, 13:29, 14:24, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:13,
- CONTRACTS—Cont'd
- 17:14, 17:24, 17:28, 17:33, 17:34, 17:37, 17:40 to 17:43, 17:48, 17:59, 17:82, 17:85, 17:94
- Florida, 6:4, 8:20, 8:46, 8:49, 8:52 to 8:54, 8:57, 8:58, 8:62, 8:64, 9:34, 9:37, 9:38, 13:15, 13:29, 14:23, 14:24, 14:33, 16:4, 16:6, 17:13, 17:14, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:31, 17:34, 17:43
- Formation of contracts, 8:4 to 8:8, 17:82
- Forms, 1:30, 3:75, 3:85, 3:93, 7:36, 7:45, 7:50, 8:3, 8:4, 8:29, 8:38, 8:57, 8:59, 9:8, 9:37, 11:39, 14:33, 17:20, 17:33, 17:34
- Illinois, 1:30, 3:3, 7:50, 8:2, 8:3, 8:7, 8:11, 8:19, 8:21, 8:28, 8:33, 8:37, 8:50, 8:58, 8:64, 9:8, 9:34, 9:38, 9:39, 9:42, 10:15, 11:39, 14:24, 14:33, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8, 17:14, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:81
- Kansas, 7:50, 8:21, 8:38, 9:34, 9:38, 16:4, 16:6
- Negotiations, 8:6, 8:9, 8:16, 8:19, 8:23, 8:41, 8:53, 10:42, 17:14, 17:20
- New Jersey, 1:30, 3:3, 3:85, 5:29, 8:9, 8:10, 8:19, 8:25, 8:29, 8:30, 8:32, 8:36, 8:37, 8:49, 8:56, 8:60, 8:61, 9:34, 9:38, 9:51, 10:1, 10:9, 10:43, 10:50, 11:39, 14:33, 16:4, 17:14, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:40, 17:81
- New York, 1:30, 3:93, 4:4, 7:36, 8:4, 8:22, 8:23, 8:28, 8:33 to 8:35, 8:37, 8:46, 8:48, 8:53, 8:56 to 8:60, 8:63, 8:64, 9:8, 9:17, 9:34, 9:37, 9:38, 10:15, 11:9, 14:24, 14:33, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:34, 17:85
- Noncompetition agreements, 8:52
- North Carolina, 6:4, 7:36, 7:53, 8:54, 8:57, 9:17, 9:26, 9:34, 9:37, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:23, 17:81

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Ohio, 3:65, 6:4, 7:50, 8:5, 8:39, 8:54, 8:58, 8:62, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 10:15, 14:24, 14:33, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8, 17:14, 17:23, 17:24  
Price discrimination, 8:27, 11:28, 14:33, 17:34  
Resale, 2:4, 3:11, 5:15, 5:22, 5:29, 6:4, 8:28, 9:34, 11:7, 11:9, 11:39, 16:4  
Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:23, 17:41  
Theory, 1:30, 7:50, 8:5, 8:21, 8:23, 8:25, 8:27, 8:30, 8:38, 8:39, 8:62, 9:17, 9:34, 9:42, 10:15, 11:7, 11:39

**COPYRIGHT**

Access, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:49, 11:14  
Actual damages, 3:93  
Amendments, 3:92  
Appeal, 3:93  
Applications, 3:93  
Arbitration, 3:87, 17:28  
Attorneys, 7:34  
Bad faith, 7:36, 17:6  
Beneficial ownership, 3:93  
Books, 3:87, 3:93, 12:8  
Buildings, 3:92, 3:93  
Burden of proof, 7:34, 17:6  
Certificates, 3:87  
Change, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:49  
Children, 3:93  
Citizenship, 17:6  
Common law, 7:1, 7:2, 7:34, 7:36, 7:49  
Competition, 3:87, 3:92, 7:1, 7:2, 7:36, 7:49, 11:14, 11:17, 11:39  
Confidential information, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2, 7:36  
Contracts, 3:93, 7:36, 11:28, 11:39, 17:28  
Copies, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2  
Copying, 3:93, 7:2, 7:49  
Corporations, 3:93, 7:2, 11:39  
Costs, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 11:17, 17:6  
Counterclaims, 11:17

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Courts, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2, 7:36, 7:49, 11:14, 11:17, 11:28, 11:39, 17:6, 17:28  
Damages, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2, 7:34, 7:36, 7:48, 11:39, 17:6, 17:28  
Defenses, 7:34  
Delay, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93  
Derivative works, 7:49  
Destruction, 3:93  
Distribution, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:34, 7:36, 7:49, 11:14, 11:17, 11:39  
Errors, 3:92, 3:93  
Evidence, 3:87, 3:92, 7:49, 11:14, 11:17, 11:39, 17:6, 17:28  
Exclusivity, 3:87, 3:92  
Expenses, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 17:6  
Extensions of time, 3:93  
Fees, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:34, 12:8, 17:6  
Financial resources, 3:92, 3:93  
Financial statements, 3:87, 3:93  
Fines, 3:92  
Forms, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:36, 11:39  
Franchises, 7:2, 7:34, 11:17  
Fraud, 7:34  
Good faith, 3:87, 3:93  
Gross receipts, 3:93, 12:8  
Hire, 7:49  
Ideas, 7:49  
Indemnity, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93  
Infringement, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2, 7:34, 7:36, 7:48, 7:49, 17:6  
Infringement actions, 7:34, 7:36  
Injunctions, 3:87, 3:92  
Insolvency, 3:93  
Intent, 3:87  
Interest, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2, 7:49, 11:14, 11:17, 11:39, 17:28  
Internet, 7:49  
Intervention, 17:6  
Irreparable harm, 3:93  
Joint, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 17:28  
Judgments, 3:92, 3:93  
Judicial economy, 17:6  
Jurisdiction, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:34, 12:8, 17:6, 17:28  
Knowledge, 3:87, 3:92, 7:34

## INDEX

### **COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Laches, 7:34  
License fee, 3:87  
Licenses, 3:87, 3:93, 7:2  
Loss, 3:87, 3:92, 7:36  
Misrepresentation, 3:93  
Motion pictures, 7:49  
Music, 3:87, 7:2  
Must carry, 3:93  
Networks, 3:93  
New Jersey, 3:92, 11:39, 12:8  
New York, 3:92, 3:93, 7:36, 12:8,  
17:28  
Notice, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:49, 11:17,  
17:6  
Orders, 3:87, 3:92, 17:6  
Original jurisdiction, 17:6  
Originality, 7:48  
Parent, 3:93, 12:8, 17:28  
Penalties, 3:93  
Personal jurisdiction, 3:92, 3:93,  
12:8, 17:28  
Pleadings, 17:6, 17:28  
Preemption, 7:49  
Preliminary injunctions, 3:87, 3:92  
Prevailing party, 3:93  
Process, 3:93, 7:48, 12:8, 17:6,  
17:28  
Profits, 3:87, 3:92, 7:36, 11:39  
Receipts, 3:93, 12:8  
Refunds, 3:92, 3:93  
Registration, 3:87, 3:93, 7:34  
Removal, 17:6  
Review, 3:87, 3:93, 7:2  
Royalties, 3:93, 7:34, 12:8  
Search, 7:49  
Securities, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93  
Similarity, 7:34, 7:36, 7:49  
Sound recordings, 7:49  
Spouse, 3:92, 3:93  
Standing, 7:49, 11:39, 17:6  
State law claims, 17:6  
Statutes, 7:2, 17:6  
Stay, 3:93  
Substantial similarity, 7:49  
Surcharge, 3:93, 11:17  
Time, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:34, 11:17,  
11:39, 17:6

### **COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Titles, 7:49  
Transfers, 3:87, 3:93, 11:28  
Unfair competition claims, 7:36  
United States, 3:92, 3:93, 11:17, 12:8  
Venue, 3:93, 17:6  
Warnings, 3:87

### **COSTS AND EXPENSES**

Discovery, 5:15, 7:47

### **COUNTERCLAIMS**

Compulsory, 17:7, 17:25, 17:69  
Forms, 3:23, 10:27, 17:97

### **COURT RECORDS**

Disclosure, 17:52

### **COURTS**

Korea, 17:19

### **COVENANTS**

Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:50,  
8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 10:56, 17:1,  
17:23, 17:41

### **COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE**

United Kingdom, 8:57  
United States, 8:50, 8:52, 8:56

### **CUSTOMERS**

California, 1:30, 5:3, 5:5, 5:6, 5:8,  
5:15, 5:38, 7:45, 7:50, 8:29,  
8:39, 8:46, 8:47, 8:49, 8:50,  
8:52, 8:58, 9:34 to 9:38, 9:44,  
10:6, 10:7, 10:24, 10:28, 10:47,  
10:55, 12:8, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4,  
17:14, 17:34, 17:42

Canada, 11:39

Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:50,  
8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 17:1, 17:41

Theft of trade secrets, 9:1, 17:1,  
17:14

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

United States, 3:85, 5:29, 7:7, 7:12,  
7:16, 7:31, 7:54, 7:56, 8:50,  
8:52, 9:5, 9:32, 9:37, 10:23,  
10:45, 11:17, 11:23, 11:25,  
11:27, 11:35, 11:40, 12:8, 16:4,  
17:33, 17:40, 17:96, 17:97

### **DAMAGES**

Belgium, 16:4

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

California, 3:65, 3:68, 5:15, 5:25, 5:38, 5A:25, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:44, 7:45, 8:6, 8:20, 8:25, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:37, 8:39, 8:47, 8:50, 8:52, 8:58, 8:61, 8:63, 9:11, 9:14, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 9:50, 10:15, 10:24, 10:43, 10:47, 10:48, 10:55, 14:26, 14:33 to 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:10, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:34, 17:38, 17:42, 17:57, 17:59, 17:70, 17:85, 17:88  
 China, 3:93, 9:4, 9:38  
 Compensatory damages, 3:68, 7:47, 8:60, 8:61, 9:29, 16:4, 17:85  
 Contract damages, 8:25, 8:30, 8:60, 8:63, 9:28, 13:29, 17:64  
 Copyright infringement, 7:34, 7:36, 17:6  
 Defend Trade Secrets Act, 7:51  
 Definitions, 3:93, 5A:5, 6:3, 14:33, 17:54  
 False advertising, 7:24, 7:36 to 7:38, 7:42, 7:45, 9:34  
 Florida, 3:41, 5:18, 6:3, 6:4, 8:20, 8:52, 8:57, 8:58, 8:62, 8:64, 9:4, 9:14, 9:19, 9:29, 9:30, 9:33 to 9:38, 10:20, 10:38, 10:47, 10:48, 10:55, 13:29, 14:26, 14:31, 14:33 to 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:23, 17:24, 17:31, 17:34, 17:43, 17:96  
 Illinois, 3:68, 5A:5, 5A:25, 8:11, 8:28, 8:37, 8:50, 8:58, 8:64, 9:11, 9:28 to 9:30, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:38, 9:39, 9:50, 10:12, 10:15, 10:16, 10:47, 10:48, 11:39, 14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8, 17:10, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:64, 17:87, 17:105  
 Japan, 17:80  
 Lanham Act, 7:6, 7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 7:34, 7:36 to 7:38, 7:43, 7:45 to 7:47, 8:61, 9:36, 17:41  
 Lost profits, 3:68, 3:92, 7:47, 8:23, 8:39, 8:47, 8:57, 8:60, 8:62, 8:63, 9:4, 9:28, 9:35, 10:38, 10:42, 11:33, 11:39, 14:20,

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

15:17, 16:6, 17:40, 17:41, 17:64, 17:96  
 Misappropriation of trade secrets, 7:51, 7:53, 8:59, 10:47, 17:87  
 Missouri, 5:25, 5:27, 7:44, 8:6, 8:58, 9:29, 9:38, 9:39, 10:16, 14:25, 14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10  
 New Jersey, 3:68, 3:85, 3:92, 5:27, 8:25, 8:29, 8:30, 8:32, 8:36, 8:37, 8:60, 8:61, 9:4, 9:29, 9:33, 9:34, 9:38, 9:41, 9:50, 9:51, 10:1, 10:13, 10:19, 10:23, 10:24, 10:38, 10:43, 10:48, 10:58, 11:39, 14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 17:10, 17:23, 17:24, 17:40, 17:70  
 New York, 3:86, 3:88, 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 5:30, 5A:25, 5A:46, 7:36, 7:39, 7:44, 8:23, 8:28, 8:35, 8:37, 8:57 to 8:60, 8:63, 8:64, 9:4, 9:11, 9:14, 9:29, 9:30, 9:33 to 9:38, 10:15, 10:47, 10:48, 14:25, 14:26, 14:30, 14:33, 14:34, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:34, 17:54, 17:85, 17:91  
 Prejudgment interest, 17:38  
 Punitive damages, 3:65, 3:68, 3:92, 4:11, 7:47, 8:32, 8:37, 8:60, 8:62, 9:4, 9:28, 9:29, 9:33, 9:34, 9:36, 9:50, 10:38, 10:48, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:11, 17:23, 17:25, 17:34, 17:54, 17:59, 17:60, 17:85, 17:96  
 Reasonable royalty, 7:47, 7:48  
 Restrictive covenants, 8:50, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23, 17:41  
 Rhode Island, 5:30, 9:30, 9:34, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23  
 Royalty, 2:17, 3:68, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:93, 5:25, 5:38, 7:6, 7:42, 7:47, 7:48, 8:20, 8:47, 8:59, 8:62, 8:63, 9:30, 10:19, 10:47, 13:29, 17:40, 17:41  
 Tennessee, 8:32, 9:4, 9:34 to 9:38, 14:34, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23, 17:24  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:51  
 United Kingdom, 8:57, 17:24

## INDEX

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

United States, 3:85, 3:92, 3:93, 7:21, 7:24, 7:31, 7:54, 8:50, 8:52, 9:5, 9:37, 10:23, 10:45, 11:40, 14:31, 16:4, 17:3, 17:10, 17:33, 17:40, 17:53, 17:94, 17:96  
Use, 2:17, 3:11, 3:25, 3:40, 3:68, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 5:15, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:30, 5:38, 6:4, 7:2, 7:6, 7:21, 7:23, 7:31, 7:34, 7:36, 7:37, 7:42 to 7:48, 7:53, 7:54, 8:23, 8:28, 8:29, 8:32, 8:36, 8:44, 8:47, 8:57 to 8:63, 9:14, 9:30, 9:31, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:46, 10:8, 10:13, 10:14, 10:20, 10:23, 10:24, 10:47, 10:55, 10:58, 10:63, 11:39, 11:40, 13:29, 14:25, 14:26, 14:30, 14:33, 14:34, 15:3, 15:5, 15:17 to 15:19, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:11, 17:38, 17:40 to 17:43, 17:46, 17:52 to 17:54, 17:57, 17:60, 17:64, 17:67, 17:85, 17:91, 17:96  
Vicarious liability, 9:41  
Wholly owned subsidiary, 7:24, 9:51, 16:4

### DANCE

Name, 3:11, 7:29, 9:42  
Ownership, 9:42  
Performance, 3:11, 9:42  
Trademarks, 3:11, 7:29, 9:42

### DEFAMATION

Actual malice, 9:38  
Clear and convincing evidence, 9:38  
Consent, 3:92, 9:37 to 9:39, 17:67  
Damages, 3:92, 9:37 to 9:40, 17:67  
Inducement, 3:92  
Intent, 9:37 to 9:39, 17:26, 17:67  
Libel, 3:92, 9:40  
Malice, 9:37 to 9:39, 17:26  
Opinion, 17:67  
Publication, 9:40  
Qualified privilege, 9:38  
Reputation, 3:92, 17:26  
Slander, 3:92  
Truth, 9:38, 17:67  
Types, 9:37 to 9:39

### DEFAULT

Abandonment, 3:43, 8:59, 13:25, 17:69  
Debtor, 4:12, 4:18, 10:29, 13:9, 13:13, 13:16, 13:17, 13:21, 13:22, 13:25 to 13:27, 13:30, 13:32, 13:33, 13:38, 16:3, 17:69  
Executory contracts, 10:43, 13:22, 13:32  
Failure to pay, 3:41, 3:44, 3:93, 10:13, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 10:27, 10:29, 13:16, 15:5, 16:6, 17:42, 17:48  
Failure to perform, 8:20, 8:59, 10:20  
Foreclosure, 3:43, 3:93, 13:32  
Infringement, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 8:21, 8:60, 10:19 to 17:19, 17:41, 17:42, 17:69  
Intangibles, 4:12  
Repossession, 3:86  
Waiver, 3:3, 3:16, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:4, 4:17, 4:18, 8:20, 8:21, 10:12, 10:19, 10:20, 14:28, 16:6, 17:19, 17:25, 17:67, 17:92

### DEFENSES

Description, 14:34  
Enforcement, 4:11, 5A:23, 7:9, 11:35, 14:34, 15:22, 17:43, 17:57, 17:70, 17:81, 17:87, 17:94  
Infringement, 4:11, 7:9, 7:18, 7:21, 7:34, 7:43, 17:43, 17:69  
Laches, 7:34, 17:43  
Pleadings, 17:25, 17:46, 17:57, 17:69  
Utility, 9:35  
Validity, 7:18, 7:34, 17:81, 17:94

### DEFINITION

Combinations, 10:6  
Common Law, 1:30, 5:18, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 7:50, 7:51, 9:30, 9:34, 9:44, 14:32, 14:34, 16:6, 17:71  
Customer lists, 7:50, 7:51  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 7:51  
Franchise, 1:2, 1:13, 1:30, 1:34, 2:3, 3:7, 3:11, 3:17, 3:23, 3:43, 3:88,

**DEFINITION—Cont'd**

3:92, 5:1 to 5:39, 5A:3, 5A:7, 5A:24, 5A:33, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 7:50, 7:53, 8:9, 8:25, 8:29, 8:41, 9:30, 9:33, 9:34, 9:44, 9:47, 10:3, 10:6, 10:7, 10:23, 10:52, 11:6, 11:17, 11:39, 12:2, 13:4, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:24, 14:32 to 14:34, 15:4, 15:7, 15:13, 16:4, 16:6, 17:32, 17:34, 17:45, 17:51, 17:71, 17:98

Improvement, 5:38, 10:23

Licensing, 5:11, 5:17, 5:19, 6:4, 10:3, 10:6, 12:2, 15:4, 16:6

Machine, 5:8, 5:13, 5:29, 6:1, 7:50, 16:6

Manufacture, 5:27, 5:38, 5:39, 7:50, 10:23, 16:6

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 7:50, 7:51, 7:53

Preamble, 3:7

Process, 3:17, 5:23, 5:39, 5A:3, 5A:33, 7:50, 9:30, 9:34, 9:44, 14:33, 15:13, 16:4, 17:32, 17:45, 17:71

Receipts, 3:23, 3:88, 17:34

Restatement of Torts, 7:50

Sales tax, 3:88

Statutes, 1:34, 3:43, 5:5, 5:7, 5:8, 5:14, 5:18, 5:21, 5:22, 5:29, 5A:24, 6:1, 6:3, 8:9, 8:25, 9:30, 9:33, 9:34, 10:3, 10:6, 10:23, 14:24, 14:32 to 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:32, 17:51, 17:71

Statutory definitions, 14:24

Trade secrets, 2:3, 3:11, 3:88, 3:92, 5:8, 7:50, 7:51, 7:53, 9:33, 11:17

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50, 7:51

**DELAWARE**

Choice of law, 4:17, 14:24, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

Intellectual property, 3:93

**DEPOSITIONS**

Confidential information, 17:53, 17:100

**DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd**

Nonparty, 17:52, 17:100  
Notice, 17:52, 17:53, 17:64  
Objections, 17:52, 17:53, 17:64  
Parties, 17:46, 17:52, 17:53, 17:63, 17:92, 17:100

Place, 17:52, 17:53, 17:64, 17:92

Recording, 17:53

Responses, 17:52

Rule 30, 17:53

Rule 31, 17:53

Signature, 17:52

Subpoena, 17:53, 17:63

Time, 17:52, 17:53, 17:64, 17:92

Written questions, 17:53, 17:55

**DISCLOSURE**

Agreements, 1:5, 1:10, 2:4, 2:6, 2:9, 3:2, 3:9, 3:16, 3:25, 3:35, 3:44, 3:60, 3:66, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:2, 5:2 to 5:5, 5:12, 5:14 to 5:16, 5:18, 5:21, 5:22, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:36 to 5:39, 5A:6, 5A:9, 5A:18, 5A:19, 5A:23, 5A:39, 6:4, 7:2, 7:4, 7:45, 7:50, 8:4, 8:9, 8:10, 8:38, 8:46, 8:61, 9:4, 9:8, 9:14 to 9:16, 9:18, 9:30, 9:32, 9:35, 9:36, 10:9, 10:19, 10:47, 11:20, 14:25, 17:13, 17:17, 17:21 to 17:25, 17:41, 17:43, 17:48, 17:50, 17:87, 17:97

Copyright, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2

Court records, 17:52

Description, 2:4, 2:5, 3:9, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 5A:2, 6:4, 7:3, 7:39, 9:19, 9:32, 10:6, 10:47, 17:52, 17:97, 17:100

Discovery, 5:15, 5:20, 5:30, 5:32, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:3, 7:53, 8:61, 9:15, 9:16, 9:32, 10:37, 10:47, 17:13, 17:25, 17:45, 17:52, 17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:66, 17:100

Drawing, 7:2, 17:45

Effect of, 1:30, 3:66, 3:87, 3:93, 5A:4, 8:2, 9:16, 9:30, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:54, 17:64

Evidence, 1:30, 3:2, 3:44, 3:60, 3:66, 3:87, 3:92, 5:2 to 5:4, 5:6 to

## INDEX

### DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

5:8, 5:13, 5:15, 5:19 to 5:21, 5:23 to 5:25, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:16, 5A:23, 5A:44, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:45, 7:50, 8:2, 8:4, 8:9, 8:10, 8:61, 9:8, 9:11, 9:12, 9:14 to 9:16, 9:19, 9:30, 9:32, 9:35, 9:36, 10:6, 10:7, 10:19, 10:26, 10:27, 10:47, 14:25, 17:13, 17:17, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:25, 17:41, 17:43, 17:45, 17:48, 17:50, 17:52, 17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:64, 17:66, 17:71, 17:87, 17:105  
Forms, 1:30, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 5:6, 5:12, 5A:23, 7:45, 7:50, 8:4, 8:38, 9:8, 9:32, 10:27, 17:1, 17:97, 17:100, 17:105  
Identification, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 5:23, 5:39, 7:3, 9:16, 17:52  
Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, 7:50  
Infringement, 2:4, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:8, 7:39, 7:45, 9:1, 10:19, 17:1, 17:12, 17:17, 17:21, 17:41, 17:43, 17:97  
Invention, 7:50  
Language, 3:2, 3:9, 3:16, 3:66, 4:2, 5:16, 5:20, 5:29, 5:39, 5A:46, 5A:48, 7:4, 7:39, 8:4, 8:9, 8:10, 8:46, 9:15, 9:16, 9:35, 10:9, 14:25, 17:13, 17:21, 17:23, 17:87  
Listings, 3:88, 5:8, 5:25, 5:39, 7:50  
Mistake, 3:87, 6:2, 7:50, 8:46, 17:41, 17:48, 17:62, 17:87, 17:97  
Nondisclosure, 3:88, 5A:46, 7:45, 9:11, 9:19, 9:35, 9:36  
Records, 1:30, 3:44, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 5:16, 5A:21, 5A:23, 5A:40, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:50, 9:4, 9:8, 9:12, 9:30, 10:19, 10:27, 10:47, 14:25, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54, 17:62, 17:64  
Reference, 3:9, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 5:22, 5:28, 5A:21, 6:4, 8:9, 8:10, 8:46, 9:15, 10:6, 17:45, 17:87  
Research and development, 2:4  
Specific language, 3:16, 9:16, 17:13  
Time, 1:5, 1:9, 1:10, 1:30, 2:2, 2:4, 3:2, 3:16, 3:44, 3:87, 3:88,

### DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

3:92, 3:93, 4:2, 5:3, 5:4, 5:8, 5:10, 5:13, 5:20, 5:21, 5:25, 5:27, 5:29, 5:34, 5:35, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:2, 5A:4, 5A:7, 5A:11, 5A:18, 5A:20, 5A:23, 5A:39, 5A:46, 6:2, 6:4, 7:4, 7:45, 7:50, 8:2, 8:4, 8:9, 8:10, 8:46, 8:61, 9:4, 9:8, 9:11, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:18, 9:19, 9:30, 9:32, 9:35, 9:36, 10:6, 10:9, 10:19, 10:26, 10:37, 10:47, 13:40, 17:1, 17:22, 17:23, 17:25, 17:41, 17:43, 17:50, 17:52, 17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:64, 17:97, 17:105  
Trade secret, 2:4, 3:93, 7:3, 7:50, 7:53, 17:52, 17:100  
Trial, 1:7, 3:66, 3:93, 5:15, 5:20, 7:45, 8:61, 9:8, 9:12, 9:19, 9:30, 10:19, 10:27, 10:47, 14:25, 17:21, 17:25, 17:41, 17:43, 17:45, 17:52, 17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:64, 17:66  
DISCOVERY  
Admissions, 17:52, 17:53, 17:56  
Answer, 7:47, 17:13, 17:25, 17:45, 17:52, 17:53, 17:55, 17:60, 17:100  
Authority, 3:65, 5:15, 5:30, 9:15, 9:34, 9:41, 10:48, 17:72, 17:85, 17:93  
Business records, 17:55  
Closing, 17:60, 17:67, 17:93  
Conference, 17:52, 17:92  
Confidential information, 7:3, 7:53, 17:53, 17:100  
Costs, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:47, 8:61, 9:15, 10:47, 10:48, 17:4, 17:36, 17:38, 17:46, 17:52, 17:53, 17:57, 17:60, 17:62, 17:72, 17:85  
Depositions, 17:46, 17:52, 17:53, 17:55, 17:92, 17:100  
Disclosure, 5:15, 5:20, 5:30, 5:32, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:3, 7:53, 8:61, 9:15, 9:16, 9:32, 10:37, 10:47, 17:13, 17:25, 17:45, 17:52, 17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:66, 17:100

**DISCOVERY—Cont'd**

Evidence, 3:65, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:47, 8:61, 9:15, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34, 9:41, 10:14, 10:47, 10:53, 17:2, 17:4, 17:13, 17:25, 17:27, 17:32, 17:37, 17:38, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:52 to 17:58, 17:60, 17:62, 17:65 to 17:67, 17:85, 17:92, 17:93  
 Expedited discovery, 17:52  
 Expert witnesses, 17:52  
 Florida, 9:16, 9:34, 10:47, 10:48, 17:13  
 Initial disclosure, 17:57  
 Interrogatories, 17:52, 17:54, 17:55, 17:57, 17:60, 17:98 to 17:100  
 Malpractice, 17:60  
 Meeting, 10:47, 11:35, 17:52, 17:62  
 Motion practice, 17:4, 17:7, 17:92  
 Motion to compel, 17:56, 17:57, 17:66, 17:67, 17:92  
 Motions, 17:25, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:52, 17:57, 17:92  
 New Jersey, 3:68, 8:61, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34, 9:41, 10:48, 17:32  
 New York, 5:30, 5A:46, 9:15, 9:16, 9:34, 10:47, 10:48, 17:54, 17:85, 17:98  
 Objections, 17:38, 17:52 to 17:54, 17:60  
 Opening, 10:37, 17:54, 17:57, 17:60, 17:85, 17:93  
 Orders, 5:15, 17:13, 17:52, 17:56, 17:57  
 Parties, 3:65, 3:68, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:3, 7:20, 7:47, 8:61, 9:15, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34, 9:41, 10:14, 10:47, 10:48, 13:19, 17:2, 17:4, 17:7, 17:13, 17:25, 17:27, 17:32, 17:36 to 17:38, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:52 to 17:54, 17:57, 17:58, 17:60, 17:62, 17:66, 17:67, 17:72, 17:85, 17:92, 17:93, 17:98, 17:100  
 Records, 5A:46, 7:47, 10:47, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54, 17:55, 17:62, 17:67, 17:99  
 Relevance, 9:16, 17:52, 17:54, 17:55, 17:62, 17:66

**DISCOVERY—Cont'd**

Reports, 11:35, 17:52, 17:54, 17:67, 17:99  
 Requests for admissions, 17:52, 17:56  
 Response, 10:14, 11:35, 17:25, 17:46, 17:47, 17:52, 17:54, 17:56, 17:57, 17:98, 17:100  
 Responses, 17:52, 17:56, 17:57, 17:98  
 Rule 37, 17:57  
 Rules of evidence, 17:55, 17:60, 17:93  
 Sanctions, 7:47, 17:27, 17:52, 17:57, 17:72  
 Scope of, 3:65, 5:15, 9:15, 9:34, 10:47, 17:2, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54 to 17:56, 17:60, 17:62, 17:65, 17:98  
 Stay, 10:14, 13:19, 17:25, 17:57, 17:60, 17:92  
 Subpoenas, 17:52, 17:53, 17:67  
 Timing, 17:67  
 United States, 7:20, 9:32, 11:35, 17:7, 17:53, 17:100  
 Use of, 3:68, 5:15, 5:20, 5:30, 5:38, 7:3, 7:20, 7:47, 7:53, 9:32, 9:34, 10:47, 17:52, 17:65, 17:67, 17:85, 17:92, 17:98  
 Witnesses, 17:2, 17:52, 17:53, 17:55, 17:57, 17:58, 17:60, 17:62, 17:67, 17:93  
 Written questions, 17:53, 17:55

**DISTRIBUTION**

Computer software, 3:93

**DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENTS**

Domestic, 14:6  
 Drafting, 8:28

**DISTRICT COURT**

Parties, 3:30, 3:65, 3:93, 5:18, 5:20, 5:21, 5:23, 5:24, 5:29, 5:36, 6:1, 7:46, 8:11, 8:24, 8:28, 8:34, 8:52, 8:62, 9:17, 9:32, 10:4, 10:24, 10:38, 10:42, 13:19, 14:28, 14:32, 14:33, 14:37, 15:4, 15:19, 16:4, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:6, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:11, 17:17, 17:19 to 17:22, 17:28, 17:32,

## INDEX

**DISTRICT COURT—Cont'd**  
17:34, 17:38 to 17:40, 17:43, 17:45, 17:46, 17:50, 17:53, 17:57, 17:69, 17:70, 17:79, 17:82, 17:83, 17:87, 17:88, 17:91, 17:93, 17:94, 17:100  
Requirements, 3:30, 3:93, 5:18, 5:20, 5:21, 5:23, 5:24, 5:29, 5:36, 7:46, 8:28, 8:34, 10:4, 10:24, 11:39, 14:28, 14:32, 14:33, 14:37, 15:19, 16:4, 17:6, 17:7, 17:9, 17:32, 17:34, 17:38 to 17:40, 17:43, 17:45, 17:57, 17:69, 17:91, 17:96, 17:100  
Subject matter, 8:28, 9:17, 9:32, 17:2 to 17:7, 17:9 to 17:11, 17:22, 17:28, 17:43, 17:45, 17:53, 17:71, 17:87, 17:94, 17:96  
Suspension, 3:93, 14:28, 16:4

**DOMAIN NAMES**  
Trademarks, 3:12

**DRAWINGS**  
Claims, 3:87, 3:93  
Copyright, 3:87, 3:93  
Disclosure, 3:87, 3:93  
Evidence, 3:87  
Notice, 3:87, 3:93

**DUE DILIGENCE**  
Contractual provisions, 17:77  
Purpose, 9:6, 17:94  
Scope, 5:38, 5A:6, 9:15, 17:94  
Validity, 17:94

**DURATION**  
Canada, 3:93  
United States, 3:93, 7:16, 8:50, 8:52, 8:56, 9:5, 10:23, 14:1

**ECONOMIC POWER**  
Tying arrangements, 11:14, 11:16, 11:17, 14:11

**ECONOMIC VALUE**  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 7:50 to 7:53  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50 to 7:52

**ELEMENTS**  
Maximum number, 17:96

**ELEMENTS—Cont'd**  
Minimum number, 5:5  
Utility, 5:4, 9:35  
Validity, 7:34, 8:4, 8:16, 8:61, 9:17

**EMPLOYEES**  
Agreements, 2:6, 2:7, 2:12, 3:8, 3:14, 3:17, 3:25, 3:28, 3:35, 3:38, 3:40, 3:44, 3:50, 3:56, 3:58, 3:68, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:4, 4:7, 4:17, 5:3, 5:5, 5:15, 5:16, 5:21, 5:22, 5:29, 5:39, 5A:6, 5A:23, 7:2, 7:45, 7:50, 8:28, 8:29, 8:46, 8:48, 8:49, 8:53, 8:58, 8:59, 8:61, 8:62, 9:8, 9:15, 9:17, 9:30, 9:32, 9:35, 9:39, 9:42, 9:45, 9:47, 10:11, 10:12, 10:22, 10:43, 10:47, 10:48, 11:22, 13:24, 14:1, 15:4, 15:17, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:17, 17:25, 17:32, 17:34, 17:37, 17:39 to 17:43, 17:67, 17:81, 17:85, 17:90, 17:92  
Employment Contracts, 8:49  
Hiring, 1:30, 2:6, 3:25, 3:40, 3:88, 3:93, 5:16, 5:21, 5:39, 7:52, 8:32, 8:59, 9:15, 9:39, 9:42, 9:49  
Interviews, 2:8, 5A:6, 8:62, 17:64  
Oral agreements, 16:6, 17:25  
Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:53, 8:57, 17:41

**EMPLOYERS**  
Employees, 1:30, 8:49, 8:53, 8:59, 9:49  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:53

**EMPLOYMENT**  
Ohio, 3:87, 6:4, 7:50, 8:54, 10:15, 14:34, 17:14  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:53, 17:41

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS**  
Confidentiality, 3:40

**EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**  
Restrictive Covenants, 8:49

**ENFORCEMENT**  
Antitrust law, 11:4, 11:35, 11:38 to 11:41

**ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd**

Computers, 5:15  
 Florida, 8:49, 8:52 to 8:54, 8:57, 8:58, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37, 14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 14:37, 17:20, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:43  
 Illinois, 5:20, 5A:25, 5A:32, 5A:48, 8:2, 8:11, 8:50, 8:58, 9:11, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:39, 10:15, 11:39, 14:33, 14:34, 14:37, 17:8, 17:9, 17:20, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:81, 17:87, 17:105  
 New Jersey, 3:92, 8:9, 8:36, 8:49, 8:56, 8:61, 9:16, 9:34, 11:39, 14:33, 14:34, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:40, 17:70, 17:81  
 New York, 3:88, 3:89, 3:92, 4:17, 5A:25, 5A:43, 5A:44, 5A:46, 5A:48, 8:22, 8:23, 8:53, 8:56 to 8:58, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37, 10:15, 14:33, 14:34, 17:9, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:44, 17:85, 17:91  
 Price discrimination, 2:7, 11:35, 11:41, 14:33, 14:37  
 Remedies, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 7:6, 7:47, 8:12, 8:57, 9:34, 9:37, 10:21, 11:38, 14:37, 17:22, 17:40 to 17:44, 17:70, 17:71, 17:85, 17:87  
 Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:23, 17:41  
 Subject matter jurisdiction, 17:3, 17:4, 17:8, 17:9, 17:24  
 United States, 3:92, 7:14, 8:50, 8:52, 8:56, 9:37, 11:35, 11:40, 14:31, 17:3, 17:40, 17:44, 17:81, 17:94

**ENGINEERING**

Evidence, 8:7, 17:48

**EVIDENCE**

Acquisition, 2:7, 3:17, 3:44, 3:89, 3:92, 7:52, 8:28, 8:31 to 9:32, 9:34, 9:36, 9:39, 10:13, 10:24, 11:6, 14:31, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:50  
 Authentication, 3:61  
 Best evidence, 17:62  
 Checklist, 7:50, 9:19  
 China, 9:38

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

Confidentiality agreements, 17:67  
 Credibility, 8:53, 17:46, 17:60, 17:62, 17:64, 17:67  
 Disclosure, 1:30, 3:2, 3:44, 3:60, 3:66, 3:87, 3:92, 5:2 to 5:4, 5:6 to 5:8, 5:13, 5:15, 5:19 to 5:21, 5:23 to 5:25, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:16, 5A:23, 5A:44, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:45, 7:50, 8:2, 8:4, 8:9, 8:10, 8:61, 9:8, 9:11, 9:12, 9:14 to 9:16, 9:19, 9:30, 9:32, 9:35, 9:36, 10:6, 10:7, 10:19, 10:26, 10:27, 10:47, 14:25, 17:13, 17:17, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:25, 17:41, 17:43, 17:45, 17:48, 17:50, 17:52, 17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:64, 17:66, 17:71, 17:87, 17:105  
 Discovery, 3:65, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:47, 8:61, 9:15, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34, 9:41, 10:14, 10:47, 10:53, 17:2, 17:4, 17:13, 17:25, 17:27, 17:32, 17:37, 17:38, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:52 to 17:58, 17:60, 17:62, 17:65 to 17:67, 17:85, 17:92, 17:93  
 Drawings, 3:87  
 Enforcement, 2:7, 3:87, 3:89, 3:92, 5:15, 5:20, 5A:16, 5A:23, 5A:44, 5A:46, 7:6, 7:47, 8:2, 8:5, 8:9, 8:11, 8:12, 8:15, 8:22, 8:23, 8:26, 8:41, 8:53, 8:54, 8:57, 8:61, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37, 9:39, 10:15, 10:21, 11:4, 11:39, 11:40, 13:21, 14:9, 14:12, 14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 14:37, 15:18, 15:22, 17:4, 17:22, 17:24, 17:40 to 17:44, 17:57, 17:71, 17:82, 17:85, 17:87, 17:91, 17:94, 17:104, 17:105  
 Engineering, 8:7, 17:48  
 Exceptions, 3:43, 3:65, 3:87, 5:25, 6:4, 8:15, 8:17, 8:34, 9:6, 9:7, 9:11, 9:16, 9:17, 9:28, 9:32, 9:41, 9:45, 11:39, 14:34, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:34, 17:85, 17:87, 17:94

## INDEX

### EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Exclusion, 3:92, 5:13, 5:39, 6:4, 11:40, 16:4, 17:24, 17:38, 17:58, 17:87  
Expert testimony, 3:44, 7:6, 7:26, 7:45, 8:27, 8:29, 8:62, 9:28, 11:4, 13:21, 14:34, 17:37, 17:40, 17:50, 17:61, 17:64, 17:71  
Expert witnesses, 17:52  
Florida, 3:62, 6:4, 7:22, 8:20, 8:53, 8:54, 8:57, 8:62, 8:64, 9:14, 9:16, 9:19, 9:22, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 9:44, 10:20, 10:47, 10:55, 11:3, 13:29, 14:24, 14:26, 14:31 to 14:34, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:13, 17:14, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:34, 17:43  
Hearsay, 10:47, 11:33, 17:46, 17:61, 17:62, 17:65, 17:67  
Identification, 3:86, 3:89, 3:92, 5:23, 5:39, 7:6, 7:12, 7:25, 7:31, 9:16, 9:38, 13:26, 15:5, 17:52, 17:55  
Illinois, 1:30, 3:3, 5:3, 5:7, 5:8, 5:20, 7:50, 8:2, 8:3, 8:7, 8:11, 8:19, 8:28, 8:33, 8:37, 8:64, 9:8, 9:11, 9:16, 9:28 to 9:30, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:38, 9:39, 9:42, 9:45, 9:50, 10:6, 10:7, 10:15, 10:22, 10:27, 10:47, 11:39, 14:24, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:25, 17:62, 17:64, 17:69, 17:87, 17:105  
Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 7:50  
Infringement, 3:87, 3:92, 7:6, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:18, 7:21, 7:22, 7:25, 7:26, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:41, 7:45 to 7:47, 7:49, 8:60, 10:19, 10:20, 17:4, 17:6, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19, 17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:65, 17:69, 17:85  
Injunctions, 3:87, 3:92, 7:45 to 7:47, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43, 17:85  
Interviews, 8:62, 17:64  
Laches, 7:17, 7:25, 7:45 to 7:47, 8:20, 8:57, 17:43, 17:92  
Malpractice, 17:60

### EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Materiality, 5:21, 8:59, 9:5, 9:15, 9:16, 9:30, 10:20, 10:47, 15:5, 17:37  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 7:50, 7:52, 8:59, 10:47, 17:87  
New Jersey, 1:30, 3:3, 3:61, 3:62, 3:92, 5:4, 5:7, 5:27, 5:29, 8:9, 8:10, 8:19, 8:29, 8:32, 8:37, 8:60, 8:61, 9:16, 9:29, 9:32, 9:34, 9:38, 9:41, 9:50, 9:51, 10:6, 10:7, 10:10, 10:13, 10:19, 10:23, 10:24, 10:27, 10:32, 10:58, 11:39, 14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 17:14, 17:21, 17:24, 17:32, 17:40, 17:69  
New York, 1:30, 3:86, 3:89, 3:92, 5:3, 5:7, 5A:44, 5A:46, 8:4, 8:22, 8:23, 8:28, 8:33, 8:34, 8:37, 8:48, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 8:60, 8:63, 8:64, 9:8, 9:11, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 10:7, 10:10, 10:15, 10:47, 11:3, 11:9, 14:24 to 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:17, 17:24, 17:26, 17:28, 17:34, 17:44, 17:54, 17:85, 17:91  
Notice, 1:30, 3:17, 3:43, 3:44, 3:65, 3:86, 3:87, 3:89, 3:92, 4:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:29, 5A:23, 5A:44, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:6, 7:10, 7:18, 7:45, 7:49, 8:3, 8:12, 8:14, 8:16, 8:19, 8:20, 8:24, 8:27, 8:32, 8:33, 8:57, 8:59, 8:62, 9:14, 9:15, 9:29, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37, 9:45, 10:4, 10:6, 10:7, 10:13 to 10:15, 10:19 to 10:24, 10:26, 10:27, 10:31, 10:32, 10:45, 10:55, 11:17, 13:3, 13:4, 13:26, 14:24, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 15:13, 15:14, 15:19, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:6, 17:13, 17:14, 17:25, 17:32, 17:38 to 17:40, 17:42, 17:43, 17:45, 17:48, 17:52, 17:53, 17:64, 17:85, 17:94, 17:105  
Ohio, 3:65, 3:87, 6:4, 7:50, 8:5, 8:39, 8:54, 8:62, 9:37, 9:38, 10:15, 10:23, 14:24, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 16:4,

## EVIDENCE—Cont'd

16:6, 17:14, 17:19, 17:24, 17:45  
 Opinion testimony, 17:64  
 Oregon, 1:30, 5:8, 8:23, 9:30, 10:23,  
 10:47, 14:26, 14:28, 16:4, 16:6  
 Pennsylvania, 1:30, 3:62, 3:92, 7:50,  
 8:3, 8:4, 8:20, 8:33, 8:53, 8:54,  
 8:62, 9:17, 9:29, 9:34, 9:38,  
 10:10, 10:20, 11:6, 14:26,  
 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37,  
 16:4, 16:6, 17:19, 17:21, 17:24,  
 17:32, 17:34, 17:37, 17:40,  
 17:42, 17:53  
 Pleadings, 8:60, 9:5, 9:28, 9:32,  
 14:18, 17:2, 17:6, 17:19, 17:25,  
 17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:45,  
 17:46, 17:52, 17:57, 17:60,  
 17:69  
 Presumptions, 7:18, 7:19  
 Privileges, 3:2, 8:14, 8:28, 9:35,  
 9:36, 17:14, 17:91  
 Public knowledge, 9:15  
 Record-keeping, 3:87  
 Relevant evidence, 7:15, 17:62  
 Stamps, 5:15, 5:21, 5:38  
 Tests, 1:30, 8:59, 9:16, 9:35, 9:49,  
 11:33, 16:4, 17:50, 17:60  
 Texas, 3:62, 5:29, 6:4, 7:45, 7:47,  
 8:2, 8:27, 8:34, 8:37, 8:53,  
 8:62, 8:63, 9:14, 9:16, 9:34 to  
 9:36, 10:20, 10:26, 14:24,  
 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34,  
 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:21,  
 17:22, 17:24, 17:41, 17:67  
 United States, 3:62, 3:92, 5:29, 7:12,  
 7:16, 7:17, 7:19, 7:21, 7:31,  
 7:41, 8:4, 9:5, 9:10, 9:32, 9:37,  
 10:4, 10:23, 10:45, 11:6, 11:17,  
 11:23, 11:27, 11:40, 14:31,  
 14:32, 16:4, 17:33, 17:40,  
 17:44, 17:53, 17:63, 17:69,  
 17:94  
 Use, 1:30, 3:2, 3:17, 3:20, 3:44,  
 3:60, 3:61, 3:86, 3:87, 3:89,  
 3:92, 4:18, 5:3, 5:6 to 5:8, 5:15,  
 5:19 to 5:21, 5:23 to 5:25, 5:27,  
 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:1,  
 6:4, 7:6, 7:10, 7:12, 7:15 to  
 7:19, 7:21, 7:22, 7:25, 7:26,  
 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:41, 7:45 to

## EVIDENCE—Cont'd

7:47, 7:49, 7:50, 7:52, 8:3 to  
 8:5, 8:8, 8:10, 8:14, 8:23, 8:24,  
 8:27 to 8:29, 8:32, 8:34, 8:41,  
 8:53, 8:57, 8:59 to 8:63, 9:6,  
 9:14, 9:16, 9:17, 9:23, 9:30,  
 9:32, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:42, 9:44,  
 9:46, 9:47, 9:49, 10:6, 10:13,  
 10:14, 10:20, 10:23, 10:24,  
 10:31, 10:47, 10:55, 10:58,  
 11:4, 11:9, 11:14, 11:16 to  
 11:18, 11:39, 11:40, 13:4,  
 13:21, 13:23, 13:29, 14:9, 14:24  
 to 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34,  
 15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 15:10,  
 15:13, 15:18, 15:19, 15:22,  
 16:4, 16:6, 17:11, 17:14, 17:19,  
 17:21, 17:22, 17:38 to 17:43,  
 17:46, 17:51 to 17:54, 17:57,  
 17:58, 17:60, 17:61, 17:64,  
 17:65, 17:67, 17:69, 17:79,  
 17:85, 17:91, 17:92, 17:103  
 Utah, 6:4, 14:24, 16:4, 16:6  
 Validity, 3:2, 3:62, 3:65, 3:87, 4:18,  
 7:6, 7:18, 7:45, 8:2, 8:4, 8:16,  
 8:18, 8:59, 8:61, 9:17, 9:38,  
 10:4, 17:24, 17:28, 17:82, 17:94  
 Value, 3:43, 3:87, 3:89, 4:18, 5:8,  
 5:19, 5:20, 5:23, 5:25, 5:29,  
 5:38, 5:39, 6:4, 7:47, 7:50,  
 7:52, 8:8, 8:16, 8:18, 8:28,  
 8:34, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59 to 8:63,  
 9:5, 9:17, 9:23, 9:24, 9:28,  
 9:32, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 9:48,  
 10:15, 10:58, 11:18, 11:33,  
 13:3, 13:21, 13:23, 13:26,  
 14:20, 14:26, 14:32, 14:37,  
 15:9, 15:13, 15:19, 15:22, 16:4,  
 16:6, 17:4, 17:40 to 17:42,  
 17:49, 17:54, 17:60, 17:62,  
 17:64, 17:67, 17:85, 17:103  
 Virginia, 3:62, 5A:46, 6:4, 8:7, 8:19,  
 9:30, 9:38, 9:45, 9:51, 10:6,  
 14:26, 14:32 to 14:34, 15:19,  
 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:24, 17:32,  
 17:69  
 Wisconsin, 5:3, 5:4, 5:6, 5:7, 5:25,  
 5:39, 5A:46, 8:29, 8:62, 9:11,  
 9:13, 9:16, 9:28, 9:36, 9:50,  
 10:4, 10:6, 10:7, 10:13, 10:15,  
 10:22 to 10:24, 10:45, 14:24 to  
 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34,

## INDEX

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**  
14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:40, 17:43, 17:54, 17:71, 17:94, 17:105  
Witnesses, 3:44, 3:61, 5A:44, 7:32, 11:13, 17:2, 17:19, 17:21, 17:22, 17:40, 17:52, 17:53, 17:55, 17:57, 17:58, 17:60, 17:62 to 17:64, 17:67, 17:93

**EXAMINATION**  
Fees, 3:88, 3:89, 17:6, 17:48, 17:53, 17:57  
Infringement, 3:88, 7:33, 17:6

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**  
Adequate assurance, 13:22  
Assignment, 10:43, 13:22  
Assumption, 10:43, 13:5, 13:22, 13:39  
Bankruptcy, 10:43, 13:4, 13:5, 13:22, 13:32, 13:39  
Debtor in possession, 13:22  
Default, 10:43, 13:22, 13:32  
Petition, 13:4, 13:5, 13:32  
Possession, 13:4, 13:22  
Property of the estate, 13:4  
Rejection, 10:43, 13:5, 13:22, 13:39  
Royalties, 10:43  
Termination, 10:43, 13:32, 13:39  
Trustee, 13:4, 13:22

**EXEMPLARY DAMAGES**  
Punitive Damages, 3:68, 8:60

**EXEMPTIONS**  
Communications, 5A:33  
Compliance, 6:4  
Federal Trade Commission, 5A:1, 5A:10, 5A:15, 5A:29, 5A:31  
Securities, 5:23, 5A:33, 6:3, 6:4

**EXHAUSTION**  
Licensing, 14:37

**EXPENSES**  
Costs and Expenses, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 5:15, 7:47, 9:24, 13:40, 17:6, 17:70

**FEDERAL CIRCUIT**  
District Court, 17:6

**FEDERAL CIRCUIT—Cont'd**  
Parties, 7:14, 17:6

**FEDERAL COURTS**  
Venue, 7:45, 17:6, 17:7, 17:10, 17:16, 17:19, 17:20, 17:45, 17:82

**FEDERAL STATUTES**  
Antitrust laws, 17:5

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**  
Actions, 1:6, 3:92, 5:14, 5A:23, 9:34, 11:39  
Adjudications, 11:39  
Advertising, 2:7, 3:92, 5A:23, 9:34, 11:38, 14:1  
Antitrust, 1:5, 1:6, 1:9, 2:7, 9:34, 11:1, 11:14, 11:38, 11:39, 14:1  
Antitrust law, 11:1, 11:14, 11:38, 11:39  
Commencement, 2:6  
Commissioner, 5A:7, 5A:29, 5A:31, 14:34  
Compliance, 1:10, 2:6, 2:7, 3:92, 5A:6, 5A:23, 8:4, 9:30, 10:47, 14:34  
Confidentiality, 3:92  
Consumer redress, 5A:23  
Data, 2:6, 9:30, 10:47, 14:34  
Defense, 3:92, 5A:23, 9:30, 10:47, 11:14, 11:39, 14:34  
Disclosure, 1:5, 1:6, 1:9, 1:10, 1:13, 1:14, 1:22, 2:6, 3:92, 5:14, 5A:1, 5A:6 to 5A:23, 5A:29, 5A:31, 6:2, 7:4, 8:4, 9:30, 10:47  
Discovery, 9:34, 10:47  
Dissemination, 9:30, 10:47  
Employee, 3:92, 5A:10, 5A:18  
Endorsements, 11:38  
Exceptions, 7:4, 11:39, 14:34  
Exemptions, 5A:1, 5A:10, 5A:15, 5A:29, 5A:31  
Expenses, 3:92, 7:4, 9:30, 10:47  
False advertising, 2:7, 9:34  
Federal Trade Commission Act, 2:7, 5A:7, 9:34, 11:1, 11:14, 11:38, 11:39  
Fees, 3:92, 5A:7, 5A:23, 5A:29, 9:30, 9:34, 10:47

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**

—Cont'd

Horizontal restraints, 2:7  
 Injunctions, 3:92  
 Intellectual property, 7:4  
 Investigations, 14:1  
 Jurisdiction, 3:92, 5:14, 5A:31  
 Licenses, 1:6, 5A:10, 5A:13  
 Licensing, 7:4  
 Orders, 1:10, 3:92, 5A:23  
 Penalties, 1:6, 5A:23, 9:30, 10:47  
 Price discrimination, 2:7, 11:1  
 Private enforcement, 5A:23  
 Proceedings, 3:92, 5A:9, 5A:23  
 Reports, 2:6, 5A:7  
 Restraining orders, 3:92  
 Robinson-Patman Act, 11:1, 11:38, 11:39  
 Security, 3:92, 9:30, 10:47, 14:1  
 Statute of limitations, 5A:23, 8:4, 9:30, 9:34, 10:47, 11:14, 11:39  
 Testimonials, 11:38  
 Tying arrangements, 2:7, 11:1, 11:14  
 Unfair competition, 2:7, 9:34  
 Unfair methods of competition, 11:38  
 Vertical restraints, 2:7  
 Witness, 3:92

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT**

Antitrust, 2:7, 9:34, 11:1, 11:14, 11:38, 11:39  
 Consumer injury, 9:34  
 Deception, 9:34, 11:38  
 Injunctive relief, 9:34  
 Likely to mislead, 9:34  
 Public policy, 9:34  
 Reasonable consumer, 9:34  
 Remedies, 9:34, 11:38  
 Unfair or deceptive acts or practices, 9:34, 11:38

**FEDERAL TRADEMARK DILUTION ACT**

Actual dilution, 7:43  
 Blurring, 7:43  
 Commentary, 7:43  
 Damages, 7:43  
 Defenses, 7:43

**FEDERAL TRADEMARK DILUTION ACT—Cont'd**

Fair use, 7:43  
 Famous mark, 7:43  
 News, 7:43

**FEES**

Allowance, 3:23, 3:93, 7:47, 11:24, 16:4, 16:6, 17:67, 17:85  
 Filing fee, 7:47, 17:85  
 Inequitable conduct, 7:34  
 Insurance coverage, 3:88, 3:89, 3:93, 5:24  
 Misappropriation of trade secrets, 3:27, 8:59, 10:47, 17:87  
 Payment, 1:4, 1:30, 2:4, 3:1, 3:16, 3:23, 3:38, 3:44, 3:45, 3:50, 3:51, 3:77, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:11, 4:17, 4:19, 5:8, 5:13, 5:15, 5:19 to 5:22, 5:24, 5:25, 5:28 to 5:30, 5:34, 5:35, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:25, 6:4, 7:34, 8:2, 8:5, 8:19, 8:20, 8:28, 8:39, 8:46, 8:47, 8:61, 8:63, 10:9, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 10:31, 10:47, 11:24, 12:8, 13:35, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:1, 17:3, 17:6, 17:14, 17:19, 17:25, 17:34, 17:38, 17:40, 17:48, 17:72, 17:97  
 Prosecution, 3:87, 3:88, 17:21

**FINANCING AGREEMENTS**

License agreement, 3:3

**FIRST AMENDMENT**

Appropriation, 10:24  
 Internet, 7:53, 17:53  
 Privacy, 17:53

**FLORIDA**

Amendments, 14:23, 14:32, 14:34  
 Assignability, 14:32  
 Competition, 8:20, 8:52 to 8:54, 8:57, 8:58, 9:19, 9:34 to 9:38, 10:20, 10:55, 11:3, 14:23, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:96, 17:97  
 Contract construction, 17:22  
 Damages, 3:41, 5:18, 6:3, 6:4, 8:20, 8:52, 8:57, 8:58, 8:62, 8:64, 9:4, 9:14, 9:19, 9:29, 9:30, 9:33 to 9:38, 10:20, 10:38, 10:47,

## INDEX

### FLORIDA—Cont'd

10:48, 10:55, 13:29, 14:26, 14:31, 14:33 to 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:23, 17:24, 17:31, 17:34, 17:43, 17:96  
Definitions, 6:3, 14:24, 14:33  
Discovery, 9:16, 9:34, 10:47, 10:48, 17:13  
Enforcement, 8:49, 8:52 to 8:54, 8:57, 8:58, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37, 14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 14:37, 17:20, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:43  
Evidence, 3:62, 6:4, 7:22, 8:20, 8:53, 8:54, 8:57, 8:62, 8:64, 9:14, 9:16, 9:19, 9:22, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 9:44, 10:20, 10:47, 10:55, 11:3, 13:29, 14:24, 14:26, 14:31 to 14:34, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:13, 17:14, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:34, 17:43  
Injunctions, 8:57, 17:43  
Preliminary injunctions, 8:57, 17:43  
Privilege, 8:20, 9:37, 9:38, 17:14, 17:15  
Protectable interest, 8:49, 8:53  
Public policy, 3:62, 8:46, 8:49, 8:58, 9:16, 9:34 to 9:36, 10:38, 10:48, 13:29, 17:20, 17:21, 17:23, 17:24  
Remedies, 5:18, 6:3, 6:4, 7:22, 8:57, 9:4, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 10:38, 13:29, 14:26, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:22, 17:43  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23  
Statutes, 3:41, 3:62, 5:18, 6:3, 7:22, 8:49, 8:52, 9:30, 9:33, 9:34, 9:36, 10:38, 10:47, 10:48, 10:55, 13:28, 13:29, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26, 14:31 to 14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:13 to 17:15, 17:20 to 17:24, 17:43  
Unfair competition, 8:53, 8:58, 9:34 to 9:36, 16:4, 17:97

### FORECLOSURE

Advertising, 3:93, 8:32

### FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

Agreement, 3:43, 3:93, 8:32, 13:19, 13:32, 17:47  
Notice, 3:43, 3:93, 8:32, 13:19, 13:32  
Price, 3:93, 8:32, 11:18, 17:47  
Resale, 17:47

### FORMER EMPLOYEE

United States, 11:40, 17:53

### FORMS

Confidentiality, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 7:50, 17:100  
Consultants, 5:6, 9:8  
Manufacturing, 3:85, 7:50, 14:32  
Trademarks, 3:7, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 5:12, 5A:23, 7:6, 7:13, 7:20, 7:36, 7:38, 7:40, 7:41, 7:45, 7:50, 7:54 to 7:56, 8:57, 8:59, 13:35, 17:1, 17:97

### FRANCHISE

Access, 2:4, 3:38, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 5:27, 7:18, 7:21, 7:49, 7:50, 7:52, 8:2, 8:46, 8:52, 8:57, 9:15, 9:19, 10:11, 10:45, 10:47, 11:4, 11:14, 14:14, 14:33, 16:4, 17:14, 17:19, 17:21, 17:72, 17:75, 17:85  
Amendment, 2:6, 2:9, 3:61, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:92, 5:39, 5A:39, 5A:44, 7:38, 7:41, 7:53, 8:2, 8:4, 8:19, 9:29, 10:4, 10:5, 10:24, 11:24, 13:28, 13:38, 14:2, 14:23, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32, 14:34, 14:36, 15:3, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:6, 17:24, 17:25, 17:28, 17:53, 17:59, 17:60, 17:63, 17:81, 17:83

Amortization, 8:62

Antitrust, 1:5 to 1:7, 1:9, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 3:10, 3:11, 3:30, 3:69, 4:4, 4:6, 4:7, 7:9, 7:34, 8:47, 8:52, 9:34, 10:12, 10:38, 10:40, 10:55, 11:1, 11:3 to 11:8, 11:12, 11:14 to 11:17, 11:20, 11:22, 11:24, 11:26, 11:37, 11:39, 11:40, 14:1, 14:4, 14:8, 14:11, 14:19, 15:7, 17:2, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:16, 17:19, 17:25, 17:32 to 17:35, 17:37, 17:43, 17:45 to

**FRANCHISE—Cont'd**

17:47, 17:54, 17:60, 17:64,  
17:67, 17:69, 17:87, 17:96

Appeal, 1:30, 2:3, 2:8, 3:25, 3:65,  
3:93, 7:18, 7:25, 8:9, 8:32,  
8:60, 8:63, 9:27, 9:29, 9:31,  
9:44, 9:45, 10:11, 10:15, 10:55,  
11:37, 14:36, 15:7, 15:18, 16:4,  
17:10, 17:20, 17:34, 17:43,  
17:58, 17:60, 17:69, 17:72,  
17:79, 17:81, 17:94

Arbitration, 3:4, 3:42, 3:63 to 3:65,  
3:68, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91, 4:4,  
4:11, 5:2, 5:20, 5A:5, 5A:25,  
5A:46, 8:2 to 8:4, 8:6, 8:16,  
8:20, 8:21, 8:24, 8:36 to 8:38,  
8:48, 8:57, 8:60, 9:6, 9:8, 9:20,  
9:32, 9:34, 9:36, 10:14, 10:47,  
10:51, 14:2, 14:19, 14:34,  
14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:1,  
17:4, 17:10 to 17:12, 17:18,  
17:21, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:28,  
17:32 to 17:34, 17:36, 17:40,  
17:42, 17:43, 17:58, 17:59,  
17:69, 17:71 to 17:94

Authority to grant, 17:91

Billing, 1:30, 3:92, 3:93, 5:3, 5:33,  
5:37, 6:1, 8:59, 17:61, 17:70,  
17:77

Bonds, 8:34

Charges, 3:23, 3:44, 3:86, 3:87, 3:89,  
3:92, 3:93, 4:18, 5:8, 5:15,  
5:20, 5:23, 5:25, 5:31, 5:34,  
5:35, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:34, 5A:44,  
8:29, 9:5, 9:27, 10:28, 10:32,  
11:24, 14:5, 14:16, 14:17,  
14:33, 15:7, 16:6, 17:34, 17:48

Collection, 1:8, 1:29 to 1:31, 3:93,  
4:19, 5:3, 7:50, 8:20, 8:59,  
9:26, 9:32, 9:36, 10:10, 10:58,  
13:19, 13:33, 15:3, 17:10,  
17:34, 17:40, 17:87, 17:97

Commercial impracticability, 10:24

Complaints, 1:34, 3:25, 3:38, 3:41,  
3:44, 5A:23, 7:3, 7:29, 7:34,  
7:38, 7:45, 9:31, 9:32, 9:42,  
10:11, 10:20, 10:32, 10:40,  
10:45, 10:47, 11:7, 11:22, 14:1,  
14:12, 14:33, 14:37, 15:3,  
15:11, 15:12, 16:6, 17:26,

**FRANCHISE—Cont'd**

17:34, 17:41, 17:45, 17:47,  
17:67, 17:71

Construction, 2:15, 3:3, 3:5, 3:11,  
3:16, 3:17, 3:19, 3:21, 3:80,  
3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:4,  
4:10, 4:17, 5:7, 5:18, 5:23,  
5:39, 5A:46, 7:34, 8:2, 8:11,  
8:25, 8:28, 8:29, 8:31 to 8:33,  
8:45, 8:49, 8:58, 9:3, 9:4, 9:6,  
9:11, 9:15, 9:30, 9:32, 9:39,  
9:45 to 9:47, 10:2, 10:9, 10:24,  
10:47, 13:31, 13:34, 13:40,  
14:6, 14:24, 14:33, 15:3, 15:13,  
16:6, 17:14, 17:15, 17:22 to  
17:24, 17:51, 17:57, 17:81,  
17:82, 17:87, 17:94, 17:98

Consumer complaints, 7:29, 10:45,  
16:6

Contract, 1:5 to 1:8, 1:24, 1:30, 1:32,  
2:1, 2:7, 2:11, 3:2, 3:3, 3:6, 3:7,  
3:10 to 3:13, 3:16 to 3:20, 3:23  
to 3:30, 3:33, 3:34, 3:41, 3:42,  
3:44, 3:45, 3:50, 3:55, 3:56,  
3:59 to 3:61, 3:65, 3:66, 3:68 to  
3:71, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91 to 3:93,  
4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:11, 4:17 to 4:19,  
5:3, 5:8, 5:14, 5:15, 5:17, 5:18,  
5:20, 5:21, 5:23 to 5:25, 5:29 to  
5:31, 5:33, 5:37 to 5:39, 5A:25,  
5A:46, 6:2, 6:4, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6,  
7:8, 7:24, 7:34, 7:45, 7:47,  
7:50, 7:52, 8:1 to 8:43, 8:45 to  
8:49, 8:51, 8:53 to 8:64, 9:3 to  
9:6, 9:8 to 9:12, 9:14 to 9:22,  
9:27 to 9:30, 9:34 to 9:39, 9:41,  
9:42, 9:49, 9:50, 10:1, 10:4,  
10:6 to 10:11, 10:13, 10:15 to  
10:25, 10:27, 10:29, 10:31,  
10:37, 10:38, 10:42, 10:45,  
10:47, 10:48, 10:50, 10:51,  
10:55, 11:3, 11:14, 11:17, 11:20,  
11:26, 11:37, 11:39, 11:40, 13:4,  
13:5, 13:9, 13:14, 13:17, 13:19  
to 13:26, 13:28, 13:29, 13:32 to  
13:34, 13:37 to 13:39, 14:2,  
14:6 to 14:9, 14:14, 14:19,  
14:20, 14:23, 14:25, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:29, 14:31 to 14:34,  
14:36, 15:4 to 15:7, 15:10,  
15:13, 15:22, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:1 to 17:5, 17:7, 17:10 to

## INDEX

### FRANCHISE—Cont'd

17:15, 17:17 to 17:26, 17:28, 17:31, 17:32, 17:37, 17:40 to 17:42, 17:45, 17:48, 17:50, 17:54, 17:59 to 17:62, 17:64, 17:65, 17:67, 17:69, 17:70, 17:72, 17:79 to 17:91, 17:93, 17:94, 17:96, 17:97, 17:104, 17:106  
Damages, 2:17, 3:4, 3:11, 3:15, 3:25, 3:39 to 3:41, 3:47, 3:65, 3:68 to 3:70, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 5:15, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:30, 5:36, 5:38, 5A:5, 5A:25, 5A:46, 6:3, 6:4, 7:2, 7:6, 7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 7:31, 7:34, 7:38, 7:39, 7:45, 7:47, 7:48, 7:53, 7:54, 8:1, 8:6, 8:11, 8:20, 8:23, 8:25, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:35 to 8:37, 8:39, 8:42 to 8:44, 8:47, 8:50, 8:52, 8:57 to 8:64, 9:3 to 9:5, 9:11, 9:14, 9:19, 9:27 to 9:31, 9:33 to 9:39, 9:41, 9:46, 9:50, 10:1, 10:8, 10:12 to 10:17, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23 to 10:25, 10:38, 10:42, 10:43, 10:45, 10:47, 10:48, 10:55, 10:58, 10:63, 11:37, 11:39, 11:40, 13:26, 13:29, 13:37, 13:40, 14:8, 14:20, 14:25, 14:26, 14:30, 14:31, 14:33 to 14:37, 15:3, 15:5, 15:17 to 15:20, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:6, 17:8, 17:10, 17:11, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:27, 17:28, 17:31, 17:33 to 17:38, 17:40 to 17:43, 17:45, 17:46, 17:48, 17:52 to 17:55, 17:57, 17:59, 17:60, 17:64, 17:66 to 17:68, 17:70, 17:80, 17:84, 17:85, 17:87, 17:88, 17:91, 17:94, 17:96, 17:102, 17:105, 17:106  
Definitions, 1:2, 1:34, 3:2, 3:17, 3:93, 5:2, 5A:5, 5A:24, 6:1, 6:3, 10:6, 14:3, 14:24, 14:33, 15:4, 17:54, 17:98  
Design, 2:4, 2:15, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:93, 4:4, 5:6, 5:11, 5:12, 5:15, 7:2, 7:12 to 7:14, 7:25, 7:29, 7:41, 7:48, 8:32, 8:54, 9:19, 9:46, 9:47, 10:15, 11:3, 11:20, 14:32, 17:26

### FRANCHISE—Cont'd

Discrimination, 2:7, 2:9, 2:17, 5:20, 8:27, 9:34, 9:36, 9:42, 9:47, 9:49, 10:1, 10:11, 10:53, 11:1, 11:24, 11:26, 11:37, 14:17, 14:28, 14:32, 14:33, 14:37, 15:5, 15:9, 15:10, 15:19, 16:2, 16:4, 17:12, 17:32, 17:34, 17:82  
Disputes, 1:6, 1:7, 2:4, 3:23, 3:31, 3:42, 3:65, 3:86, 3:87, 3:89, 3:91, 3:93, 5:2, 5:8, 7:7, 7:18, 7:45, 7:52, 8:1, 8:14, 8:25, 8:58, 9:1, 9:16, 9:34, 9:37, 10:1, 10:11 to 10:14, 10:22, 10:58, 14:1, 14:23, 14:28, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 15:3, 15:9, 15:12, 16:4, 16:6, 17:1 to 17:107  
Enforceability of provisions, 17:94  
Enforcement, 1:5 to 2:7, 3:13, 3:31, 3:40, 3:70, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 4:11, 4:17, 5:15, 5:20, 5A:8, 5A:23 to 5A:25, 5A:32, 5A:42 to 5A:48, 7:3, 7:5, 7:6, 7:9, 7:14, 7:47, 7:53, 8:2, 8:5, 8:9, 8:11, 8:12, 8:15, 8:22, 8:23, 8:26, 8:36, 8:41, 8:49, 8:50, 8:52 to 8:58, 8:61, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37, 9:39, 10:15, 10:17, 10:21, 11:4, 11:39, 11:40, 13:6, 13:21, 14:2, 14:9, 14:12, 14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 14:37, 15:18, 15:22, 17:3, 17:4, 17:8, 17:9, 17:20, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:40 to 17:44, 17:57, 17:70, 17:71, 17:77, 17:81, 17:82, 17:85 to 17:88, 17:90, 17:91, 17:94, 17:104, 17:105  
Equipment, 1:2, 1:11, 1:12, 1:20, 1:30, 2:3, 2:4, 2:10 to 2:12, 3:1, 3:5, 3:11, 3:13, 3:16, 3:26 to 3:28, 3:30, 3:31, 3:34, 3:36, 3:44, 3:45, 3:59, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:6, 4:9, 4:10, 4:12, 4:18, 4:22, 5:5, 5:6, 5:8, 5:15, 5:20 to 5:24, 5:26, 5:29, 5:34, 5:37 to 5:39, 5A:7, 5A:37, 6:1 to 7:5, 7:7, 7:12, 7:31, 7:34, 7:48, 7:53, 7:54, 8:2, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:33, 8:38, 8:54, 8:58, 8:59, 8:64, 9:3, 9:6, 9:11,

**FRANCHISE—Cont'd**

9:14, 9:28, 9:30, 9:32, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 9:39, 9:42, 9:45, 9:49, 10:3, 10:4, 10:6, 10:9, 10:10, 10:13, 10:15, 10:16, 10:19 to 10:21, 10:23, 10:24, 10:26, 10:31, 10:38, 10:39, 10:43, 10:45, 10:47, 10:52, 10:63, 11:4, 11:6, 11:14, 11:16, 11:17, 11:22, 12:3, 13:21, 13:24, 13:40, 13:41, 14:6, 14:24, 14:25, 14:28, 14:30, 15:7, 15:9, 15:13, 15:22, 16:3, 16:6, 17:4, 17:14, 17:21 to 17:24, 17:32, 17:34, 17:40, 17:42, 17:44, 17:51, 17:53, 17:55, 17:62, 17:67, 17:87, 17:96, 17:97, 17:105  
Exemptions, 5:23, 5:25, 5A:1, 5A:4, 5A:15, 5A:26 to 5A:33, 6:3, 6:4  
Existing franchises, 8:54, 9:8, 9:14, 14:33, 14:34, 15:16  
Facilities and equipment, 10:13  
Flexibility, 2:4, 2:9, 3:2, 3:3, 3:10, 8:28, 8:62, 10:5, 13:38, 15:2, 15:3, 15:10, 15:22, 17:34, 17:43, 17:73  
Grantor, 5:3, 5:4, 5:16, 5:29, 5:33, 5:38, 5:39, 6:4, 8:59, 10:6, 10:9, 10:13, 10:24, 10:45, 16:6, 17:54  
Gross revenues, 3:23, 3:24, 3:60, 3:88, 3:93, 5:39, 8:57, 8:61, 8:62, 9:31, 17:64  
History, 1:8 to 1:10, 2:12, 3:40, 3:66, 5:20, 5:29, 5:39, 5A:7, 5A:23, 5A:29, 7:27, 8:29, 8:31, 8:33, 8:36, 8:62, 8:63, 9:11, 9:14, 9:28, 9:29, 9:37, 10:12, 10:14, 10:15, 10:24, 10:38, 10:42, 10:47, 10:55, 10:62, 11:4, 11:8, 13:32, 13:40, 14:3, 14:4, 14:12, 14:17, 14:25, 14:34, 15:7, 15:9, 15:11, 15:13, 15:14, 15:16, 16:4, 17:12, 17:43, 17:57, 17:59, 17:64, 17:107  
Inclusions, 14:7  
Inference, 5A:34, 7:31, 7:39, 8:17, 8:32, 9:5, 9:8, 9:12, 9:30, 9:32, 9:49, 10:15, 10:24, 11:3, 11:17, 11:22, 11:24, 11:26, 14:5, 14:6

**FRANCHISE—Cont'd**

15:10, 17:25, 17:26, 17:34, 17:42, 17:47, 17:63, 17:67  
Insurance, 1:29, 1:30, 2:4, 2:12, 2:16, 2:17, 3:21, 3:39, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:93, 4:18, 5:1, 5:3, 5:8, 5:14 to 5:16, 5:20, 5:24, 5:29, 5:37, 5:38, 5A:23, 5A:33, 6:1, 6:4, 8:9, 8:25, 8:29, 8:30, 8:34, 8:59, 9:8, 9:10, 9:24, 9:26, 9:34, 9:41, 9:42, 10:6, 10:23, 10:32, 10:47, 14:24, 14:30, 15:5, 15:7, 17:40, 17:52, 17:92  
Internet, 3:11, 3:12, 3:30, 3:86, 5:24, 5A:6, 5A:22, 5A:41, 6:2, 7:49, 7:53, 8:59, 9:32, 10:55, 11:22, 14:32, 14:33, 17:14, 17:15, 17:40, 17:41, 17:52, 17:53, 17:67  
Jurisdiction, 1:2, 1:29, 3:4, 3:40, 3:52, 3:62, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:11, 4:17, 4:20, 5:9 to 5:39, 5A:31, 5A:42, 7:34, 7:47, 8:57, 8:58, 9:4, 9:28, 9:32, 10:12, 10:13, 10:27, 10:29, 10:45, 10:48, 12:8, 13:4, 13:8, 13:36, 14:6, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 15:2, 15:18, 16:6, 17:2 to 17:25, 17:28, 17:32, 17:43 to 17:45, 17:69 to 17:71, 17:79, 17:81 to 17:83, 17:85 to 17:88, 17:92, 17:94, 17:96  
Local franchise, 17:23  
Modifications, 3:61, 3:87, 3:88, 3:90, 3:93, 4:4, 4:5, 4:21, 6:1, 6:4, 8:5, 8:16, 8:19, 8:22, 8:56, 9:47, 14:24  
Monopolies, 11:7  
Negotiation, 2:6, 2:14, 3:2, 3:16, 3:63, 3:64, 3:66, 4:2, 8:3, 8:5, 8:6, 8:36, 8:37, 8:47, 14:33, 17:20, 17:22, 17:50, 17:59, 17:72, 17:73, 17:75 to 17:77, 17:85, 17:87  
Ownership, 1:3, 1:23, 1:24, 1:26, 1:27, 3:4, 3:13, 3:41, 3:45, 3:50, 3:51, 3:54, 3:57, 3:80, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:3, 5:8, 5:12, 5A:15, 5A:27, 7:6, 7:18, 7:21, 7:24, 7:31, 7:34,

## INDEX

### FRANCHISE—Cont'd

8:2, 8:20, 9:42, 9:46, 9:49, 10:23, 10:32, 10:42 to 10:44, 11:39, 12:6, 13:24, 14:1, 14:6, 14:14, 14:16, 14:28, 14:30, 14:32, 14:34, 14:35, 15:4, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:12, 17:14, 17:15, 17:28  
Payments, 2:12, 3:19, 3:23, 3:25, 3:41, 3:42, 3:44, 3:61, 3:71, 3:87 to 3:90, 3:92, 3:93, 4:4, 4:10, 4:11, 5:3, 5:8, 5:13, 5:15, 5:19 to 5:26, 5:30, 5:35, 5:37 to 5:39, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 7:6, 7:47, 8:6, 8:11, 8:20, 8:21, 8:26, 8:29, 8:59, 8:63, 9:38, 10:19, 10:23, 10:31, 11:37, 12:3 to 12:5, 12:7, 12:8, 13:14, 13:29, 14:26, 14:30, 14:33, 15:4, 15:7, 15:17, 16:4, 16:6, 17:12, 17:14, 17:15, 17:22, 17:41, 17:48, 17:54, 17:60, 17:62, 17:97  
Performance bond, 5A:23  
Periodic review, 2:17  
Permits, 1:10, 2:15, 3:19, 3:23, 3:30, 3:41, 3:50, 3:52, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:93, 4:5, 4:6, 5:20, 5:29, 5A:29, 5A:42, 7:5, 7:21, 8:7, 8:24, 8:28, 9:12, 9:32, 9:35, 9:36, 9:38, 9:50, 10:9, 10:20, 10:36, 10:38, 10:43, 10:44, 13:24, 13:29, 14:17, 14:20, 14:33, 14:34, 14:36, 15:5, 15:7, 15:16, 15:19, 15:22, 16:3, 16:6, 17:8, 17:26, 17:37, 17:53, 17:56, 17:62, 17:70, 17:81  
Police powers, 13:19, 14:25  
Precision, 14:20  
Preemption, 7:49, 14:31, 15:22  
Privacy, 3:12, 17:53, 17:62  
Privilege, 1:4, 3:10, 3:88, 3:93, 5:27, 7:38, 7:39, 8:20, 8:47, 9:37 to 9:39, 16:3, 17:14, 17:15, 17:53, 17:62, 17:85  
Proposal, 2:3, 3:75, 3:88, 7:54, 8:5, 8:6, 8:59, 10:24, 10:42, 10:55, 10:61, 13:40, 14:14, 14:25, 14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 15:9, 17:40, 17:62  
Quality, 1:1, 1:3, 1:14, 1:21, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:18, 3:16, 3:30, 3:34, 3:87

### FRANCHISE—Cont'd

to 3:89, 3:93, 4:6, 4:7, 4:18, 5:5, 5:11, 5:15, 5:23, 5:24, 5:29, 5:39, 7:2, 7:3, 7:5, 7:6, 7:8, 7:12 to 7:14, 7:24, 7:27, 7:34, 7:39, 7:45, 8:42, 8:43, 8:59, 8:64, 9:2, 9:4 to 9:6, 9:14, 9:15, 9:26, 9:27, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:38, 9:42, 9:47, 10:3, 10:23, 10:32, 10:52, 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:14 to 11:16, 11:20, 12:2, 12:3, 13:26, 16:4, 16:6, 17:2, 17:14, 17:50, 17:70, 17:96  
Rates, 3:86, 3:93, 7:50, 9:8, 9:9, 9:30, 9:42, 10:27, 10:53, 10:55, 11:5, 14:23, 14:33, 17:60, 17:77  
Receipts, 3:23, 3:88, 3:89, 3:93, 8:62, 12:8, 15:5, 15:17, 17:34  
Renewal of franchises, 3:16  
Revenues, 3:23 to 3:25, 3:38, 3:44, 3:47, 3:60, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 5:4, 5:29, 5:39, 5A:23, 5A:46, 7:45, 7:47, 8:57, 8:61 to 8:63, 9:9, 9:14, 9:29 to 9:31, 10:6, 10:38, 10:47, 11:4, 17:6, 17:21, 17:26, 17:31, 17:42, 17:43, 17:64  
Security deposit, 10:58  
Security requirements, 17:39  
Streets, 15:4  
Tax, 3:23, 3:25, 3:43, 3:44, 3:58, 3:59, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:93, 4:3, 4:4, 8:39, 8:57, 8:59, 9:29, 9:32, 9:34, 9:42, 10:20, 10:23, 10:27, 10:32, 10:33, 12:1 to 12:8, 13:36, 14:32, 16:4, 17:43, 17:54, 17:66, 17:67  
Telecommunications, 16:6  
Unilateral modification, 10:58  
Use, 1:2, 1:3, 1:8, 1:10 to 1:12, 1:15, 1:20, 1:21, 1:30, 2:3, 2:4, 2:13, 2:17, 3:2, 3:6 to 3:8, 3:10 to 3:14, 3:17, 3:18, 3:20 to 3:22, 3:24 to 3:27, 3:30, 3:31, 3:33, 3:34, 3:36, 3:40, 3:44, 3:45, 3:49, 3:50, 3:53, 3:58, 3:60, 3:61, 3:68, 3:79, 3:85 to 3:93, 4:2, 4:4, 4:6, 4:7, 4:10 to 4:12, 4:14, 4:16, 4:18, 4:20, 4:22, 5:3, 5:5 to 5:9, 5:11, 5:12, 5:14 to 5:21, 5:23 to 5:30, 5:37 to

**FRANCHISE—Cont'd**

5:39, 5A:2, 5A:3, 5A:23, 5A:34, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 7:2 to 7:14, 7:18, 7:21, 7:23, 7:25, 7:27, 7:29, 7:31, 7:34, 7:40, 7:41, 7:45, 7:47 to 7:50, 7:52 to 7:54, 8:3 to 8:5, 8:8, 8:10, 8:14, 8:21, 8:23, 8:24, 8:27 to 8:29, 8:32, 8:34, 8:36, 8:40, 8:41, 8:44, 8:47, 8:49, 8:53, 8:56 to 8:63, 9:6, 9:14, 9:16, 9:17, 9:30 to 9:32, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:42, 9:44, 9:46, 9:47, 9:49, 10:3, 10:6, 10:8, 10:9, 10:13, 10:14, 10:20, 10:23, 10:24, 10:31, 10:34, 10:47, 10:50, 10:55, 10:58, 10:61, 10:63, 11:4, 11:7, 11:8, 11:14 to 11:17, 11:20, 11:26, 11:39, 11:40, 12:2 to 12:5, 12:8, 13:4, 13:10, 13:21, 13:23, 13:29, 13:35, 13:36, 13:38, 13:41, 14:9, 14:24 to 14:26, 14:28, 14:30, 14:32 to 14:34, 15:3 to 15:5, 15:7 to 15:10, 15:13, 15:17 to 15:19, 15:22, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:1, 17:5, 17:11, 17:12, 17:14, 17:15, 17:19 to 17:22, 17:38 to 17:43, 17:46, 17:51 to 17:54, 17:57, 17:58, 17:60, 17:61, 17:64, 17:65, 17:67, 17:69, 17:73, 17:79, 17:85, 17:91, 17:92, 17:96 to 17:98, 17:103

Validity, 3:2, 3:13, 3:31, 3:62, 3:65, 3:80, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 4:18, 7:3, 7:4, 7:6, 7:18, 7:34, 7:45, 8:2, 8:4, 8:13, 8:16, 8:18, 8:59, 8:61, 9:17, 9:38, 10:4, 10:28, 14:23, 17:5, 17:24, 17:28, 17:81, 17:82, 17:94

**FRANCHISE RENEWAL**

Agreement, 9:35  
Causation, 9:35  
Competition, 9:35  
Defenses, 9:35  
Federal law, 9:35  
Injury, 9:35  
Performance, 9:35  
Price, 9:35  
Standing, 9:35

**FRAUD**

Canada, 17:20  
United Kingdom, 8:57, 17:24

**FREE SPEECH**

Commerce Clause, 14:23  
Harm, 14:23

**GEORGIA**

Restrictive covenants, 17:23

**GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

Restrictive covenants, 17:23

**GOVERNMENT**

Copyright, 3:93  
Intellectual property, 3:93  
Trademark, 3:11, 3:88, 3:93, 5:7, 5A:23, 10:32, 10:34, 11:38, 15:17, 17:16

**HARDSHIPS**

Injunctions, 7:45, 8:57, 17:43

**HARDWARE**

Claims, 3:93, 10:63, 16:6, 17:41, 17:87  
Disclosure, 3:93, 5:39, 17:41, 17:87  
Format, 16:6  
Infringement, 3:93, 17:41  
Records, 3:93, 10:63, 16:6

**HARM**

Injunctions, 7:45, 7:46, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43

**HEARINGS**

Appeals, 14:34, 14:37

**HISTORY**

Common law, 5:20, 8:33, 9:14, 9:37, 10:15, 10:24, 10:38, 10:42, 10:47, 10:55, 14:34  
Massachusetts, 14:25, 14:34, 16:4  
United States, 1:8, 5:29, 9:37, 16:4

**IDAHO**

Restrictive covenants, 8:53  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

**IDENTIFICATION**

Litigation, 3:88, 3:93, 7:3, 17:52, 17:55, 17:98

## INDEX

### ILLINOIS

Business information, 17:14  
Causes of action, 7:50, 10:47, 17:8, 17:10, 17:62, 17:64, 17:69, 17:87  
Choice of law rules, 17:22 to 17:24  
Common law, 1:30, 5:20, 7:50, 8:2, 8:3, 8:7, 8:33, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:38, 10:15, 10:16, 10:47, 10:48, 14:32, 14:34, 14:37, 16:6, 17:14, 17:22 to 17:25  
Compensatory damages, 3:68, 9:29, 16:4  
Consideration, 5:8, 8:2, 8:7, 8:19, 8:50, 9:8, 9:28, 9:34, 9:35, 9:42, 10:15, 10:47, 10:48, 14:33, 17:14, 17:22, 17:25  
Covered, 3:68, 5:8, 5:20, 8:2, 9:16, 9:34, 9:38, 10:47, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32, 14:33, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:69, 17:87, 17:105  
Damages recoverable, 3:68, 8:37  
Definitions, 1:34, 5A:5, 10:6, 14:24, 14:33  
Development, 5:3, 5A:39, 8:7, 8:28, 9:11, 9:16, 9:30, 9:35, 9:36, 9:39, 10:47, 14:33, 17:14, 17:64  
Enforcement, 5:20, 5A:25, 5A:32, 5A:48, 8:2, 8:11, 8:50, 8:58, 9:11, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:39, 10:15, 11:39, 14:33, 14:34, 14:37, 17:8, 17:9, 17:20, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:81, 17:87, 17:105  
Engineering, 8:7  
Exclusions, 16:6  
Improper means, 7:50, 9:38, 9:39  
Misappropriation, 7:50, 10:47, 17:87  
Pleadings, 9:28, 17:25, 17:69  
Punitive damages, 3:68, 8:37, 9:28, 9:29, 9:34, 9:36, 9:50, 10:48, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23, 17:25  
Readily ascertainable, 7:50  
Restrictive covenants, 8:50, 17:23  
Secrecy, 7:50  
Statute of limitations, 3:68, 8:3, 8:37, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:38, 10:16, 10:37, 10:47, 10:48, 11:39, 14:26, 14:36, 14:37, 16:6, 17:25, 17:81

### ILLINOIS—Cont'd

Statutes, 1:34, 5:5, 5:7, 5:8, 5A:28, 5A:32, 5A:39, 5A:48, 8:2, 8:50, 9:11, 9:30, 9:34, 9:36, 10:5, 10:6, 10:22, 10:27, 10:36, 10:37, 10:47, 10:48, 14:24, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8 to 17:10, 17:14, 17:20 to 17:25, 17:81, 17:87  
Stipulations, 8:37, 10:48  
Territorial limits, 17:14  
Time, 1:30, 3:3, 3:68, 5:3, 5:8, 5:20, 5A:39, 7:50, 8:2, 8:3, 8:11, 8:19, 8:21, 8:28, 8:33, 8:37, 8:50, 8:58, 8:64, 9:8, 9:11, 9:28 to 9:30, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:39, 9:45, 10:6, 10:12, 10:15, 10:16, 10:37, 10:47, 10:48, 10:51, 11:39, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:20, 17:22, 17:23, 17:25, 17:62, 17:64, 17:69, 17:81, 17:105  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### INDEPENDENT ECONOMIC VALUE

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50 to 7:52

### INDIANA

Criminal sanctions, 6:4  
Restrictive covenants, 10:56, 17:23  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### INEVITABLE DISCLOSURE DOCTRINE

Evidence, 7:50  
Overview, 7:50

### INFRINGEMENT

Actual damages, 3:93, 7:47, 7:54, 10:38  
Agents, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 7:33, 7:56, 17:14, 17:43  
Amendments, 3:88, 3:92  
Appeals, 8:21, 17:14, 17:19, 17:69  
Assignment, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 17:41, 17:42

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

Attorneys, 3:88, 4:11, 7:34, 7:42, 7:47, 7:54, 17:4, 17:43, 17:85, 17:97  
 Bond, 3:87, 3:92, 7:45, 17:43  
 Burden of proof, 7:34, 17:6, 17:42  
 Claims, 2:4, 3:13, 3:39, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 7:4, 7:6, 7:9, 7:17, 7:18, 7:24, 7:25, 7:34, 7:36, 7:39, 7:41, 7:45, 7:46, 7:49, 8:21, 8:60, 9:1, 10:19, 10:20, 10:38, 17:1, 17:4, 17:6, 17:12, 17:14, 17:16, 17:17, 17:19, 17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:69, 17:85, 17:97  
 Communication, 3:87, 3:93  
 Contributory infringement, 7:23  
 Copying, 3:93, 7:2, 7:16, 7:31, 7:47, 7:49, 17:21  
 Copyright, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2, 7:34, 7:36, 7:48, 7:49, 17:6  
 Costs, 2:4, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 7:45, 7:47, 7:54, 8:60, 10:38, 17:4, 17:6, 17:42, 17:43, 17:85, 17:97  
 Court costs, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93  
 Courts, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2, 7:7, 7:15, 7:21, 7:23, 7:25 to 7:28, 7:30 to 7:32, 7:36, 7:39, 7:41, 7:42, 7:45 to 7:47, 7:49, 10:8, 10:19, 10:20, 17:1, 17:4, 17:6, 17:8, 17:14, 17:16, 17:17, 17:19, 17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:69, 17:85  
 Damages, 3:39, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 7:2, 7:6, 7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 7:31, 7:34, 7:36, 7:37, 7:39, 7:42 to 7:48, 7:54, 8:60, 10:8, 10:19, 10:20, 10:38, 17:4, 17:6, 17:8, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:85  
 Deductions, 7:47  
 Defenses, 4:11, 7:9, 7:18, 7:21, 7:34, 7:43, 17:43, 17:69  
 Design patent, 7:48  
 Destruction, 3:93, 17:42  
 Direct infringement, 7:23  
 Disclosure, 2:4, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:8, 7:39, 7:45, 9:1, 10:19, 17:1, 17:12, 17:17

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

17:21, 17:41, 17:43, 17:97  
 Engineering, 3:93  
 Equitable estoppel, 8:21  
 Estoppel, 3:92, 3:93, 7:34, 7:45, 7:47, 8:21, 17:69  
 Evidence, 3:87, 3:92, 7:6, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:18, 7:21, 7:22, 7:25, 7:26, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:41, 7:45 to 7:47, 7:49, 8:60, 10:19, 10:20, 17:4, 17:6, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19, 17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:65, 17:69, 17:85  
 Exceptions, 3:87, 4:11, 7:4, 17:85  
 Exclusion, 3:92, 3:93, 7:36  
 Exclusive right, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 7:21, 7:22, 7:26, 7:48, 7:49  
 Fair use, 7:43  
 Fees, 2:4, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 7:6, 7:34, 7:42, 7:47, 7:54, 8:60, 10:19, 10:20, 10:38, 17:1, 17:4, 17:6, 17:14, 17:19, 17:21, 17:42, 17:43, 17:69, 17:85, 17:97  
 Flexibility, 2:4, 17:43  
 Format, 2:4, 3:12, 7:9  
 Fraud, 2:4, 7:6, 7:18, 7:31, 7:34, 7:47, 9:1, 10:19, 10:38, 17:1, 17:4, 17:14, 17:17, 17:21, 17:69, 17:85, 17:97  
 Good faith, 3:13, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 7:6, 7:31, 7:45, 7:47, 10:19, 10:20, 17:4, 17:12, 17:65  
 Goodwill, 3:13, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 7:3, 7:6, 7:7, 7:31, 7:36, 7:41, 7:44 to 7:47, 7:54, 10:19, 10:20, 10:38, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:97  
 Gross revenues, 3:88, 3:93  
 Hardware, 3:93, 17:41  
 Importation, 7:7  
 Indemnification, 3:39, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 17:85  
 Indirect costs, 3:93  
 Injunctive relief, 3:87, 3:92, 7:7, 7:18, 7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 7:34, 7:43 to 7:48, 10:38, 17:4, 17:6, 17:12, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:85, 17:97  
 Insurance, 2:4, 3:39, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93

## INDEX

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**  
Intent, 3:39, 3:87, 7:17, 7:18, 7:25, 7:31, 7:42, 7:43, 7:47, 10:8, 10:19, 17:4, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19, 17:97  
Jurisdiction, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 7:34, 7:47, 7:56, 17:4, 17:6, 17:8, 17:12, 17:14, 17:16, 17:17, 17:19, 17:21, 17:43, 17:69, 17:85  
License, 2:4, 3:13, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2, 7:4, 7:6, 7:8, 7:25, 7:31, 7:34, 7:46, 7:47, 7:49, 17:12, 17:17, 17:19  
Licensing, 2:4, 3:87, 7:4, 7:17, 7:24, 7:36, 7:47  
Manufacturing, 3:85  
Networks, 3:93, 17:41  
Order, 2:4, 3:13, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 7:3, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:18, 7:23, 7:31, 7:34, 7:39, 7:41 to 7:43, 7:45 to 7:47, 7:49, 7:54, 8:60, 10:19, 10:38, 17:4, 17:6, 17:8, 17:12, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19, 17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:69, 17:85  
Overhead costs, 3:93  
Patent, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:12, 7:15, 7:16, 7:18, 7:21, 7:22, 7:31, 7:34, 7:36, 7:47 to 7:49, 17:97  
Patents, 2:4, 7:4, 7:48, 17:6  
Payment, 2:4, 3:12, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 7:34, 10:19, 10:20, 17:1, 17:6, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19, 17:41, 17:97  
Preemption, 7:49  
Preliminary injunction, 4:11, 7:6, 7:12, 7:26, 7:27, 7:29, 7:45, 7:46, 10:38, 17:8, 17:41 to 17:43  
Public domain, 3:87, 7:8, 7:36  
Quantum, 7:6  
Remedies, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 7:6, 7:22, 7:23, 7:34, 7:47, 8:60, 10:8, 10:38, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:85  
Research, 2:4, 3:93  
Restraining order, 7:45, 17:6, 17:8, 17:43

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**  
Revenue, 3:88, 7:47, 10:38, 17:4, 17:42, 17:43  
Seizure, 3:87  
Software, 3:93, 7:49, 8:60  
Standing, 3:88, 4:11, 7:24, 7:28, 7:37, 7:41, 7:49, 17:6, 17:12, 17:14, 17:17  
Statute of limitations, 17:85  
Taxation, 17:12  
Temporary restraining order, 7:45, 17:6, 17:43  
Time, 2:4, 3:13, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 7:4, 7:6, 7:17, 7:18, 7:31, 7:34, 7:45, 7:47, 7:54, 8:21, 10:8, 10:19, 10:20, 10:38, 17:1, 17:4, 17:6, 17:14, 17:19, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:65, 17:69, 17:85, 17:97  
Trade dress, 3:13, 3:39, 3:87, 3:93, 7:2, 7:4, 7:7, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:17, 7:36, 7:37, 7:45, 7:47, 8:60, 17:41, 17:97  
Trade secrets, 2:4, 3:12, 3:13, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2, 7:3, 7:8, 7:41, 7:45, 9:1, 17:1, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19, 17:41  
Trademarks, 2:4, 3:12, 3:13, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:6 to 7:9, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:18, 7:21 to 7:34, 7:36, 7:37, 7:39, 7:41 to 7:49, 7:54, 7:56, 9:1, 10:8, 17:1, 17:14, 17:17, 17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:97  
Unjust enrichment, 7:47  
Use, 2:4, 3:12, 3:13, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:6 to 7:9, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:18, 7:21 to 7:23, 7:25 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:34, 7:36, 7:37, 7:41 to 7:49, 7:54, 8:21, 8:60, 10:8, 10:20, 17:1, 17:12, 17:14, 17:19, 17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:65, 17:69, 17:85, 17:97  
Users, 7:4, 7:21, 17:1, 17:14

## INGREDIENTS

Addition, 3:87, 17:102  
Consisting of, 7:15, 8:62, 17:37  
Containing, 7:15, 17:37

**INGREDIENTS—Cont'd**

Including, 3:68, 3:87, 7:15, 8:62, 17:21, 17:37  
Infringement, 3:87, 7:15, 17:21  
Limitations, 3:68

**INJUNCTIONS**

California, 7:45, 17:85  
Evidence, 3:87, 3:92, 7:45 to 7:47, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43, 17:85  
Florida, 8:57, 17:43  
Hardships, 7:45, 8:57, 17:43  
Harm, 7:45, 7:46, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43  
Irreparable harm, 7:45, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43  
Likelihood of success, 7:45, 7:46, 8:57, 15:21, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43  
New Jersey, 3:92, 17:40  
New York, 3:92, 8:57, 17:85  
Orders, 3:87, 3:92, 17:39, 17:43  
Parties, 3:87, 3:92, 7:35, 7:46, 7:47, 8:57, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43, 17:85  
Preliminary Injunctions, 3:87, 3:92, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43  
Public interest, 7:45 to 7:47, 8:57, 17:39, 17:41, 17:85  
Restraining orders, 3:87, 3:92, 17:39  
Subject matter, 3:87, 3:92, 17:43  
Success, 3:87, 3:92, 7:45, 7:46, 8:57, 15:21, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43  
Temporary restraining orders, 17:39  
Territory, 3:92, 7:45, 8:57, 17:40, 17:41  
United Kingdom, 8:57  
United States, 3:92, 17:40

**INJUNCTIVE RELIEF**

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 7:51, 7:53, 8:59, 17:87  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:41

**INSURANCE COVERAGE**

California, 5:3  
Fees, 3:88, 3:89, 3:93, 5:24

**INTEREST**

Damages, 3:41, 3:65, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 5:15, 5:18, 5:25,

**INTEREST—Cont'd**

5:27, 5:30, 5:36, 5:38, 7:2, 7:6, 7:24, 7:31, 7:38, 7:39, 7:45 to 7:47, 8:20, 8:23, 8:29, 8:30, 8:35, 8:50, 8:57 to 8:62, 9:5, 9:14, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37 to 9:39, 9:50, 10:8, 10:15, 10:23, 10:24, 10:42, 10:47, 10:55, 11:39, 13:26, 13:29, 13:40, 14:20, 14:25, 14:26, 14:33 to 14:35, 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:8, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:31, 17:35 to 17:38, 17:41, 17:42, 17:60, 17:85, 17:87, 17:94, 17:96  
Illinois, 1:30, 1:34, 5:7, 5:20, 5A:32, 5A:36, 8:33, 8:50, 8:58, 9:8, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:38, 9:39, 9:42, 9:50, 10:5, 10:6, 10:15, 10:22, 10:47, 11:39, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8, 17:14, 17:20 to 17:24, 17:62, 17:87  
Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:23, 17:41

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION**

United States, 17:69

**INTERNET**

Access, 7:49, 14:33, 17:14  
Authority, 3:86, 5:24, 10:55, 17:15  
California, 5A:41, 10:55, 14:32, 14:33, 17:14  
Competition, 3:30, 6:2, 7:49, 10:55, 11:22, 14:33, 17:41  
Contributions, 17:40  
Copyright, 7:49  
Customers, 3:11, 3:30, 5:24, 6:2, 7:28, 8:59, 9:32, 10:55, 11:22, 14:33, 17:14, 17:40, 17:41  
Defamation, 17:67  
Development, 8:59, 14:33, 17:14, 17:40, 17:52  
Evidence, 3:86, 5:24, 7:49, 8:59, 9:32, 10:55, 11:22, 14:32, 14:33, 17:14, 17:40, 17:41, 17:52, 17:53, 17:67  
First Amendment, 7:53, 17:53

## INDEX

### INTERNET—Cont'd

Franchise, 3:11, 3:12, 3:30, 3:86, 5:24, 5A:6, 5A:22, 5A:41, 6:2, 7:49, 7:53, 8:59, 9:32, 10:55, 11:22, 14:32, 14:33, 17:14, 17:15, 17:40, 17:41, 17:52, 17:53, 17:67  
Options, 9:32  
Privacy, 3:12, 17:53  
Providers, 7:28, 17:52  
Speech, 17:53  
Statutes, 5A:6, 8:59, 9:32, 10:55, 14:32, 14:33, 17:14, 17:15, 17:40  
Tax, 8:59, 9:32, 14:32, 17:67  
Technology, 5:24  
Trademarks, 3:11, 3:12, 3:86, 5:24, 7:20, 7:28, 7:49, 7:53, 8:59, 17:14, 17:41  
Websites, 17:14

### INTERPRETATION

Construction and Interpretation, 3:88, 4:17

### INTERROGATORIES

Limitations of, 17:54  
Number, 3:44, 17:52, 17:54, 17:55, 17:98  
Objections, 17:52, 17:54, 17:60  
Responses, 3:44, 17:52, 17:57, 17:98

### INTERVIEWS

Evidence, 8:62, 17:64

### IRREPARABLE HARM

Preliminary injunctions, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43

### IRS

Internal Revenue Service, 12:7

### ITALY

Litigation, 17:10  
Review, 17:10  
Statutes, 17:10

### JAPAN

Damages, 17:80  
Litigation, 17:80  
Statutes, 17:80

### JUDICIAL REVIEW

Appeal, 3:65, 17:81, 17:94  
District Court, 3:65, 14:37, 17:9, 17:71, 17:94  
Parties, 3:65, 14:37, 17:8, 17:9, 17:81, 17:94  
Requirements, 14:37, 17:9, 17:81  
Scope of review, 17:81, 17:94  
Subject matter, 17:8, 17:9, 17:71, 17:94

### JURISDICTION

California, 5:15, 5:25, 5:38, 5A:31, 8:58, 10:27, 10:48, 12:8, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:10, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:32, 17:69 to 17:71, 17:81 to 17:83, 17:85, 17:86, 17:88  
Federal question, 14:37, 15:2, 17:3, 17:5, 17:6, 17:16, 17:81  
New York, 3:86, 3:88, 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:17, 5:30, 8:57, 8:58, 9:4, 10:48, 12:8, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32, 14:36, 16:6, 17:9, 17:10, 17:14, 17:16, 17:17, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:44, 17:85  
United States, 3:62, 3:92, 3:93, 5:29, 7:56, 9:32, 10:45, 12:8, 14:32, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:15, 17:16, 17:44, 17:69, 17:81, 17:94, 17:96

### KANSAS

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### KNOW-HOW

China, 3:93  
United States, 3:92, 3:93, 8:50

### KNOWLEDGE

Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 17:41

### KOREA

Courts, 17:19  
Statutes, 17:19

### LANHAM ACT

Litigation, 7:21, 7:45, 7:46, 17:19, 17:41

**LEGITIMATE INTEREST**

Restrictive Covenants, **8:49, 8:53**

**LICENSES**

Acceptance, **3:87, 3:88**

Allegations, **11:23**

Antitrust, **1:6, 3:10, 11:23, 11:26**

Arbitration, **3:87 to 3:89, 3:91**

California, **6:4, 9:44**

Canada, **3:93**

Confidentiality, **3:88, 3:93**

Construction and interpretation, **3:88**

Consultant, **2:15, 3:88**

Copyright, **3:87, 3:93, 7:2**

Definitions, **1:2, 3:93**

Delivery, **1:2, 3:87, 3:89, 3:93, 14:25**

Enforcement, **1:6, 3:87 to 3:89, 7:5**

Federal Trade Commission, **1:6, 5A:10, 5A:13**

Fees, **2:12, 3:1, 3:10, 3:38, 3:50, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:93, 6:4, 9:44, 11:26**

FTC, **1:6, 6:4**

Indemnification, **3:87 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:93**

Infringement, **3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 7:2**

Insurance, **2:12, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:93, 6:4**

Jurisdiction, **1:2, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:93**

Know-how licenses, **1:20**

Language, **3:6, 3:89, 3:91, 14:25**

Leases, **3:89**

Litigation, **3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 13:19**

Maintenance, **3:10, 3:87, 3:93, 6:4, 9:44, 14:25**

Mexico, **3:93**

Modification, **3:88, 3:93**

Modifications, **3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 6:4**

Music, **3:87, 7:2**

Negotiations, **3:88**

Parties, **1:6, 3:1, 3:6, 3:19, 3:50, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:93, 6:4, 8:1, 9:44, 11:23, 13:19**

Patents, **3:10**

Payment of fees, **3:38**

Petition, **3:87, 3:88, 3:91**

Promises, **3:87 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:93, 6:4**

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

Purpose, **3:6, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:93, 6:4, 7:2, 9:44, 13:19**

Restrictions, **2:15, 3:10, 3:50, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:93, 6:4**

Rule of reason, **11:23**

Source code, **3:93**

Subject matter, **3:87, 3:88, 3:91**

Support, **1:2, 3:93, 6:4, 9:44, 11:26, 14:25**

Taxation, **1:6**

Termination, **1:6, 3:6, 3:50, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:93, 8:1, 13:19, 14:25**

Unfair trade practices, **1:6, 6:4**

Uniform Commercial Code, **3:89**

United States, **3:93, 11:23**

Validity, **3:87, 3:88, 3:93**

Warranties, **3:19, 3:87, 3:93, 9:44, 14:25**

**LICENSING**

Acceptance, **3:87**

Allegations, **7:47, 8:59, 9:8, 9:12, 17:26**

Antitrust, **3:10, 10:55**

Arbitration, **3:87, 3:89, 3:91, 8:3, 9:8, 14:37, 16:6**

Arbitration clause, **8:3**

California, **6:4, 8:3, 10:6, 10:33, 10:55, 12:8, 14:37, 16:6, 17:26**

Confidentiality, **3:44**

Contract language, **10:55**

Copyright, **3:87, 7:36, 12:8**

Definitions, **10:6, 15:4**

Delivery, **3:87, 3:89, 5:17, 8:3, 9:41, 10:55, 14:21, 14:25, 16:6**

Enforcement, **3:87, 3:89, 7:5, 7:47, 8:23, 14:37**

Federal Trade Commission, **7:4**

Fees, **2:4, 3:10, 3:44, 3:87, 3:89, 3:91, 5:19, 6:4, 7:47, 8:59, 10:6, 12:2, 12:8, 16:6, 17:26**

FTC, **5:11, 6:4, 7:4, 10:6, 10:55, 14:21, 17:26**

Indemnification, **3:87, 3:89, 3:91**

Infringement, **2:4, 3:87, 7:4, 7:17, 7:24, 7:36, 7:47**

## INDEX

### LICENSING—Cont'd

Insurance, 2:4, 3:87, 3:89, 6:4, 8:59, 9:8, 9:41, 10:6  
Internet, 8:59, 10:55  
Jurisdiction, 3:87, 3:89, 3:91, 5:11, 5:17, 5:19, 7:47, 12:8, 14:37, 16:6  
Kansas, 14:37, 16:6  
Know-how licenses, 1:20  
Language, 3:89, 3:91, 7:4, 7:47, 8:59, 10:55, 14:25, 14:28, 15:4, 16:6  
Leases, 3:89, 8:59, 9:41, 15:4  
Litigation, 2:4, 3:87, 8:3, 9:12, 14:37, 17:26  
Maintenance, 3:10, 3:26, 3:87, 6:4, 14:25, 14:28, 15:4, 16:6  
Merger clause, 9:8  
Mexico, 7:47, 12:8, 14:28, 16:6  
Modification, 14:28, 14:37, 16:6  
Modifications, 3:87, 6:4  
Negotiations, 8:23, 9:12, 17:26  
Parties, 2:4, 3:87, 3:89, 3:91, 5:11, 5:19, 6:4, 7:4, 7:17, 7:24, 7:36, 7:47, 8:3, 8:23, 8:59, 9:8, 9:41, 10:3, 10:6, 10:55, 12:2, 14:22, 14:28, 14:37, 15:4, 16:6, 17:26  
Patent law, 7:36  
Patents, 1:8, 2:4, 3:10, 7:4  
Petition, 3:87, 3:91, 16:6  
Promises, 2:4, 3:87, 3:89, 3:91, 6:4, 8:23, 9:8  
Purpose, 3:87, 3:89, 3:91, 5:17, 6:4, 7:47, 8:3, 14:22, 14:37, 16:6  
Restrictions, 1:8, 3:10, 3:87, 3:89, 6:4, 8:59, 16:6  
Subject matter, 3:87, 3:91, 12:2  
Support, 2:4, 3:26, 6:4, 7:17, 7:36, 8:23, 8:59, 9:8, 9:41, 10:55, 12:8, 14:25, 14:28, 16:6, 17:26  
Taxation, 12:8  
Termination, 1:8, 3:44, 3:87, 3:89, 3:91, 7:4, 7:17, 7:36, 7:47, 8:3, 8:23, 8:59, 10:3, 10:6, 10:33, 10:55, 14:21, 14:22, 14:25, 14:28, 14:37, 15:4, 16:6  
Unfair trade practices, 6:4, 17:26  
Uniform Commercial Code, 3:89, 8:3, 16:6

### LICENSING—Cont'd

United States, 1:8, 7:17, 7:24, 10:3, 12:8  
Validity, 3:87, 7:4, 8:59  
Warranties, 3:87, 14:25, 16:6  
**LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION**  
Actual confusion, 7:25, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:46  
Affiliation, 7:25, 7:37, 7:41, 17:97  
Appeal, 7:18, 7:25  
Appearance, 7:7, 7:12, 7:15, 7:29  
Call to mind, 7:44  
Cease and desist, 7:6  
Channels of trade, 7:28, 7:43  
Common law, 7:34, 7:44, 7:49  
Confusingly similar, 7:6, 7:12, 7:27, 7:29, 7:43, 7:45  
Context, 7:15, 7:35, 7:45  
Copying, 7:31, 7:49  
Customer confusion, 7:18, 7:25, 7:29, 7:32, 7:41  
Deception, 7:7, 7:25, 7:34, 7:37, 7:41, 7:43, 7:45, 7:54, 17:97  
Dilution, 7:43, 7:44  
Direct copying, 7:31  
Duty to avoid confusion, 7:31, 7:45  
Evidence, 7:6, 7:12, 7:15, 7:18, 7:25, 7:26, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:41, 7:45, 7:46, 7:49, 17:39  
Expert testimony, 7:6, 7:26, 7:45  
Fair use, 7:43  
Federal registration, 7:15, 7:18, 17:97  
Foreign words, 7:15  
Goods, 7:6, 7:7, 7:12, 7:15, 7:18, 7:20, 7:23, 7:25, 7:28, 7:31, 7:34, 7:37, 7:41, 7:43, 7:45, 17:97  
Gray market, 7:7  
Inference, 7:31, 7:32  
Infringement, 7:6, 7:7, 7:12, 7:15, 7:18, 7:23, 7:25 to 7:34, 7:37, 7:41, 7:43 to 7:46, 7:49, 7:54, 17:97  
Initial interest confusion, 7:25  
Intent, 7:18, 7:20, 7:25, 7:31, 7:43, 17:97

**LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION**

—Cont'd

Irreparable injury, 7:35, 7:45, 7:46, 17:39, 17:97  
 Knowledge, 7:18, 7:28, 7:34, 7:45, 7:46, 17:97  
 Label, 7:37, 7:49  
 Lanham Act, 7:6, 7:7, 7:12, 7:18, 7:20, 7:23, 7:25, 7:26, 7:34, 7:37, 7:41, 7:43, 7:45, 7:46  
 Lettering, 7:7  
 Necessity, 7:34  
 Overall impression, 7:12, 7:29  
 Palming off, 7:6, 7:12, 7:37  
 Precedent, 7:12  
 Preliminary injunctions, 17:39  
 Presumption, 7:6, 7:7, 7:18, 7:25, 7:32, 7:45, 7:49  
 Presumptions, 7:18  
 Public interest, 7:45, 7:46, 17:39  
 Questions, 7:45  
 Secondary meaning, 7:12, 7:15, 7:26, 7:27, 7:29, 7:31, 7:41, 7:44, 7:45, 7:49  
 Senior user, 7:20, 7:45  
 Services, 7:6, 7:15, 7:18, 7:20, 7:23, 7:25 to 7:29, 7:33, 7:34, 7:37, 7:41, 7:43, 7:45, 17:97  
 Similarity, 7:25 to 7:31, 7:33, 7:34, 7:43, 7:44, 7:49  
 Stronger marks, 7:29  
 Summary judgment, 7:25, 7:32  
 Supplemental Register, 7:18  
 Supreme Court, 7:12  
 Survey evidence, 7:32  
 Trade dress, 7:7, 7:12, 7:15, 7:37, 7:45, 17:97  
 Unfair competition, 7:6, 7:7, 7:12, 7:15, 7:27, 7:35, 7:37, 7:41, 7:43 to 7:46, 7:49, 17:97  
 Validity, 7:6, 7:18, 7:34, 7:45

**LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS**

Preliminary injunctions, 8:57, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43

**LIST**

Customer Lists, 3:89, 7:40, 7:50, 8:34  
 Customer lists, 3:89, 7:40, 7:50, 8:34

**LIST—Cont'd**

Theft of trade secrets, 7:40  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

**LITIGATION**

Amendments, 3:88, 14:32, 17:25, 17:68, 17:83, 17:99  
 Belgium, 16:4  
 Canada, 3:93, 17:20, 17:22  
 China, 3:93  
 Court records, 17:52  
 Disclosure, 1:7, 2:4, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 5A:5, 5A:23, 5A:29, 5A:39, 5A:46, 7:3, 7:45, 7:53, 8:38, 8:46, 9:11, 9:12, 9:30, 9:32, 10:47, 17:1, 17:9, 17:12, 17:13, 17:17, 17:21 to 17:25, 17:41, 17:43, 17:45, 17:48, 17:50, 17:52, 17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:64, 17:66, 17:71, 17:87, 17:97, 17:100, 17:105  
 Discovery, 3:68, 5A:46, 7:3, 7:53, 9:32, 10:47, 10:48, 13:19, 17:2, 17:4, 17:7, 17:13, 17:25, 17:27, 17:32, 17:36 to 17:38, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:52 to 17:58, 17:60, 17:62, 17:65 to 17:67, 17:72, 17:85, 17:92, 17:93, 17:98 to 17:100  
 Expert testimony, 7:45, 11:4, 17:37, 17:40, 17:50, 17:61, 17:64, 17:71  
 Federal question jurisdiction, 14:37, 17:3, 17:5, 17:6, 17:81  
 Fees, 2:4, 3:68, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 4:11, 5A:5, 5A:23, 5A:29, 5A:39, 5A:46, 8:37, 8:46, 8:57, 9:29 to 9:32, 10:12, 10:13, 10:47, 10:48, 10:58, 13:36, 14:32, 14:36, 15:21, 16:4, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4, 17:6, 17:14, 17:18 to 17:22, 17:24 to 17:27, 17:34, 17:36, 17:38, 17:40, 17:42, 17:43, 17:48, 17:53, 17:54, 17:56, 17:57, 17:67, 17:69, 17:70, 17:72, 17:77, 17:84, 17:85, 17:87, 17:93, 17:94, 17:96, 17:97  
 Identification, 3:88, 3:93, 7:3, 17:52, 17:55, 17:98  
 Italy, 17:10

## INDEX

### LITIGATION—Cont'd

Japan, 17:80  
Jurisdiction, 3:62, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 4:11, 8:57, 9:32, 10:12, 10:13, 10:48, 13:36, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 15:18, 17:2 to 17:25, 17:28, 17:32, 17:43 to 17:45, 17:69 to 17:71, 17:79, 17:81 to 17:83, 17:85 to 17:88, 17:92, 17:94, 17:96  
Jury instructions, 17:6, 17:60, 17:67, 17:95, 17:107  
Jury trial, 14:37, 15:18, 17:11, 17:59, 17:60, 17:68, 17:80, 17:85  
Lanham Act, 7:21, 7:45, 7:46, 17:19, 17:41  
Long-arm jurisdiction, 17:16  
Mexico, 3:93, 9:37, 14:32, 14:36, 16:4, 17:24  
Orders, 2:17, 3:87, 3:88, 5A:23, 10:13, 17:6, 17:8, 17:13, 17:39, 17:43, 17:48, 17:52, 17:56, 17:57, 17:96, 17:97  
Pleadings, 1:7, 9:32, 17:2, 17:6, 17:19, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:45, 17:46, 17:52, 17:57, 17:60, 17:69, 17:95  
Privilege, 3:88, 3:93, 9:37, 17:14, 17:15, 17:53, 17:62, 17:85  
Remedies, 3:68, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 8:37, 8:57, 9:37, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 17:22, 17:39 to 17:44, 17:70, 17:71, 17:85, 17:87  
Statutes, 3:62, 5A:39, 5A:46, 7:46, 9:11, 9:12, 9:30, 9:32, 10:1, 10:13, 10:28, 10:42, 10:47, 10:48, 10:58, 13:19, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 15:21, 16:4, 17:3, 17:5 to 17:10, 17:13 to 17:26, 17:32, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43, 17:44, 17:51, 17:60, 17:70, 17:71, 17:80 to 17:82, 17:84, 17:87, 17:103  
Strategies, 7:45, 17:41  
Trial, 1:7, 3:68, 3:93, 7:45, 8:57, 9:12, 9:30, 10:47, 10:58, 14:37, 15:18, 15:19, 16:4, 17:7, 17:11, 17:19, 17:21, 17:25, 17:32, 17:34, 17:37 to 17:41, 17:43, 17:45, 17:46, 17:52 to 17:70,

### LITIGATION—Cont'd

17:72, 17:80 to 17:82, 17:85, 17:92 to 17:94, 17:96  
Trial by jury, 17:11, 17:59, 17:60, 17:68  
United Kingdom, 8:57, 17:24  
United States, 3:62, 3:93, 7:21, 9:32, 9:37, 14:32, 16:4, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:15, 17:16, 17:33, 17:40, 17:44, 17:53, 17:63, 17:69, 17:81, 17:94, 17:96, 17:97, 17:100  
Venue, 3:62, 3:88, 3:93, 7:45, 9:32, 10:48, 15:19, 16:4, 17:6, 17:7, 17:10, 17:13, 17:14, 17:16, 17:19 to 17:24, 17:45, 17:70, 17:82, 17:92, 17:94

### LOUISIANA

Criminal sanctions, 6:4  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### MAIL FRAUD

Theft of trade secrets, 9:33

### MAINE

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:52

### MAINTENANCE

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### MALPRACTICE

Damages, 17:60  
Evidence, 17:60  
Failure to advise, 2:1  
Fraud, 17:60  
Termination, 17:60

### MARYLAND

Common law, 8:49, 9:7, 9:14, 9:30, 9:34, 9:38, 9:41, 10:19, 10:47, 10:48, 14:32, 14:34, 16:6, 17:14, 17:19, 17:22 to 17:24  
Remedies, 6:4, 8:25, 9:34, 10:4, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6, 17:22, 17:85  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 17:23

### MASSACHUSETTS

Remedies, 5:18, 9:4, 9:34, 9:35, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6, 17:22  
Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 9:4, 17:23

**MASSACHUSETTS—Cont'd**  
Statute, **1:30, 5:18, 8:19, 8:53, 9:4, 9:34 to 9:36, 10:32, 14:18, 14:22 to 14:25, 14:32 to 14:34, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:8, 17:21 to 17:23, 17:34, 17:81, 17:96**

**MERGERS**

Assignment, **10:24, 16:4**  
Authority, **10:24, 16:4**  
Consideration, **14:17**  
Contractual provisions, **10:11**  
Control, **10:24, 16:4**  
Definition, **16:4**  
Deliveries, **16:4**  
Fees, **16:4**  
License, **16:4**  
Notice, **10:24, 16:4**  
Parties, **10:24, 16:4**  
Remedies, **16:4**

**MEXICO**

Expense, **3:93, 16:6**  
Income, **3:93, 7:47, 9:34, 12:8**  
Investment, **3:93, 9:34, 9:36, 12:8, 14:28, 17:24**  
Litigation, **3:93, 9:37, 14:32, 14:36, 16:4, 17:24**  
Remedies, **3:93, 7:47, 9:34, 9:37, 14:32, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6**  
Review, **3:93, 14:32, 16:4**  
Statutes, **9:34, 9:36, 14:28, 14:32, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:24**  
Taxation, **12:8**

**MICHIGAN**

Remedies, **5:24, 6:4, 7:6, 8:25, 8:37, 9:4, 9:37, 10:4, 10:38, 14:26, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6, 17:22**  
Restrictive covenants, **9:4, 17:23**

**MINNESOTA**

Restrictive covenants, **9:4, 10:56**  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **7:50**

**MISAPPROPRIATION**

Arbitration clauses, **17:87**  
California, **7:44, 7:50, 8:32, 10:47**  
Confidential relationship, **7:52, 8:34**  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, **7:51**

**MISAPPROPRIATION—Cont'd**

Disclosure, **7:50, 7:53, 10:47, 17:87**  
Evidence, **7:49, 7:50, 7:52, 8:32, 8:34, 8:59, 10:47, 17:87**  
Illinois, **7:50, 10:47, 17:87**  
Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, **7:50**  
Injunction, **7:44, 7:50, 7:52, 8:59, 17:87**  
Preemption, **7:49**  
Punitive damages, **8:32**  
Remedies, **7:50, 8:59, 17:87**  
Royalties, **8:59**  
Scope of protection, **7:36**  
Sound recordings, **7:49**  
Statute of limitations, **10:47**  
Texas, **8:34**  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **7:50 to 7:52**  
Use of information, **7:50**

**MISSOURI**

Damages, **5:25, 5:27, 7:44, 8:6, 8:58, 9:29, 9:38, 9:39, 10:16, 14:25, 14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10**  
Property, **5:25, 7:44, 9:29, 9:38, 14:24, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10**  
Remedies, **10:27, 14:26, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6**

**MONOPOLIES**

Antitrust law, **11:7**  
Conspiracy, **11:7**  
Geographic market, **11:7**  
Product market, **11:7**  
Rule of Reason, **11:7**  
Shared monopoly, **11:7**

**MONTANA**

Restrictive covenants, **17:23**

**MOTION PICTURES**

Copyright, **7:49**  
Derivative works, **7:49**  
Publication, **7:49**  
Titles, **7:49**  
Trademarks, **7:49**

**MOTIONS**

Answers, **17:57**

## INDEX

### MOTIONS—Cont'd

Decisions, 8:27, 14:6, 14:18, 17:12, 17:47, 17:52, 17:57  
Delays, 17:77, 17:92  
Deposition, 17:46, 17:48, 17:52, 17:57  
Discovery, 17:25, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:52, 17:57, 17:92  
Dispositive motions, 17:25, 17:45 to 17:51, 17:92  
Forms, 8:57  
Grant, 8:57, 14:18, 17:25, 17:39, 17:43, 17:45, 17:47, 17:48, 17:50, 17:68  
Interrogatories, 17:52, 17:57  
More definite statement, 17:45  
Objections, 17:52  
Pleadings, 14:18, 17:25, 17:45, 17:46, 17:52, 17:57  
Right to relief, 17:45  
Sanctions, 17:43, 17:52, 17:57  
Summary judgment, 8:27, 8:57, 14:6, 14:18, 17:25, 17:45 to 17:51, 17:57, 17:68, 17:92

### MUSIC

Access, 3:87  
Advertising, 3:87, 8:59  
Arrangements, 3:87  
Colorado, 3:87  
Copyright, 3:87, 7:2  
Delaware, 3:87  
Infringement, 3:87, 7:2, 7:33  
Licenses, 3:87, 7:2  
New York, 8:59  
Ownership, 3:87  
Packaging, 8:59  
Reproduction, 3:87  
Trademarks, 3:87, 7:2, 7:33, 8:59

### NEGOTIATIONS

Licensing, 8:23, 9:12, 17:26

### NEW JERSEY

Damages, 3:68, 3:85, 3:92, 5:27, 8:25, 8:29, 8:30, 8:32, 8:36, 8:37, 8:60, 8:61, 9:4, 9:29, 9:33, 9:34, 9:38, 9:41, 9:50, 9:51, 10:1, 10:13, 10:19, 10:23, 10:24, 10:38, 10:43, 10:48,

### NEW JERSEY—Cont'd

10:58, 11:39, 14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 17:10, 17:23, 17:24, 17:40, 17:70  
Discovery, 3:68, 8:61, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34, 9:41, 10:48, 17:32  
Enforcement, 3:92, 8:9, 8:36, 8:49, 8:56, 8:61, 9:16, 9:34, 11:39, 14:33, 14:34, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:40, 17:70, 17:81  
Evidence, 1:30, 3:3, 3:61, 3:62, 3:92, 5:4, 5:7, 5:27, 5:29, 8:9, 8:10, 8:19, 8:29, 8:32, 8:37, 8:60, 8:61, 9:16, 9:29, 9:32, 9:34, 9:38, 9:41, 9:50, 9:51, 10:6, 10:7, 10:10, 10:13, 10:19, 10:23, 10:24, 10:27, 10:32, 10:58, 11:39, 14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 17:14, 17:21, 17:24, 17:32, 17:40, 17:69  
Injunctions, 3:92, 17:40  
Penalties, 1:30, 9:29, 10:58  
Preliminary injunctions, 3:92, 17:40  
Protectable interest, 8:49  
Public policy, 3:62, 3:68, 8:32, 8:37, 8:49, 9:16, 9:34, 10:7, 10:38, 10:48, 17:20, 17:21, 17:23, 17:24  
Remedies, 3:68, 3:92, 8:25, 8:37, 8:60, 9:4, 9:34, 10:27, 10:38, 14:26, 16:4, 17:40, 17:70  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 9:4, 17:23  
Unfair competition, 9:34, 16:4

### NEW YORK

Actions, 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 5A:43, 5A:44, 5A:46, 7:36, 8:23, 8:34, 8:46, 8:59, 9:4, 9:15, 9:29, 9:34, 9:35, 9:38, 10:10, 14:26, 14:28, 16:4, 16:6, 17:9, 17:10, 17:16, 17:17, 17:20, 17:24, 17:85  
Actual harm, 9:29  
Advertising, 1:30, 3:86, 3:88, 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 5:7, 5:30, 7:36, 7:39, 8:28, 8:46, 8:48, 8:59, 8:63, 9:8, 9:18, 9:34, 9:36, 10:10, 14:24, 14:25, 14:32, 14:33, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:26, 17:34

## NEW YORK—Cont'd

Bonds, 8:34  
 Choice of law rules, 17:23, 17:24  
 Claims, 1:30, 3:86, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:4, 5:30, 5A:33, 5A:46, 5A:48, 7:36, 7:39, 8:4, 8:22, 8:23, 8:28, 8:34, 8:46, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 8:60, 8:63, 8:64, 9:4, 9:8, 9:11, 9:14 to 9:18, 9:20, 9:29, 9:30, 9:33 to 9:37, 10:10, 10:47, 10:48, 14:28, 14:30, 14:33, 14:34, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:9, 17:10, 17:14, 17:16, 17:17, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:26, 17:28, 17:34, 17:54, 17:85, 17:91  
 Construction and interpretation, 3:88, 4:17  
 Consumers, 7:36, 8:59, 9:34, 9:35, 9:38, 10:7, 14:25, 14:33, 14:34, 17:26, 17:34  
 Contract construction, 8:33  
 Damages, 3:86, 3:88, 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 5:30, 5A:25, 5A:46, 7:36, 7:39, 7:44, 8:23, 8:28, 8:35, 8:37, 8:57 to 8:60, 8:63, 8:64, 9:4, 9:11, 9:14, 9:29, 9:30, 9:33 to 9:38, 10:15, 10:47, 10:48, 14:25, 14:26, 14:30, 14:33, 14:34, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:34, 17:54, 17:85, 17:91  
 Deceptive acts or practices, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:36, 10:47  
 Definitions, 1:34, 3:93, 14:24, 14:33, 17:54, 17:98  
 Discovery, 5:30, 5A:46, 9:15, 9:16, 9:34, 10:47, 10:48, 17:54, 17:85, 17:98  
 Disparagement, 7:36, 7:39, 16:4  
 Enforcement, 3:88, 3:89, 3:92, 4:17, 5A:25, 5A:43, 5A:44, 5A:46, 5A:48, 8:22, 8:23, 8:53, 8:56 to 8:58, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37, 10:15, 14:33, 14:34, 17:9, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:44, 17:85, 17:91  
 Evidence, 1:30, 3:86, 3:89, 3:92, 5:3, 5:7, 5A:44, 5A:46, 8:4, 8:22, 8:23, 8:28, 8:33, 8:34, 8:37, 8:48, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 8:60,

## NEW YORK—Cont'd

8:63, 8:64, 9:8, 9:11, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 10:7, 10:10, 10:15, 10:47, 11:3, 11:9, 14:24 to 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:17, 17:24, 17:26, 17:28, 17:34, 17:44, 17:54, 17:85, 17:91  
 False advertising, 7:36, 9:34, 17:26  
 Injunctions, 3:92, 8:57, 17:85  
 Jurisdiction, 3:86, 3:88, 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:17, 5:30, 8:57, 8:58, 9:4, 10:48, 12:8, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32, 14:36, 16:6, 17:9, 17:10, 17:14, 17:16, 17:17, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:44, 17:85  
 Materiality, 8:59, 9:15, 9:16, 9:30, 10:47, 10:48  
 Notice, 1:30, 3:86, 3:88, 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:4, 4:17, 4:19, 5A:27, 5A:29, 5A:33, 5A:43, 5A:44, 5A:46, 5A:48, 8:33, 8:57 to 8:59, 9:14, 9:15, 9:29, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37, 10:7, 10:15, 14:24, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:85  
 Omissions, 3:92, 3:93, 5A:46, 9:8, 9:11, 9:29, 9:30, 10:47, 10:48, 17:26  
 Pleadings, 8:60, 17:26, 17:28  
 Preliminary injunctions, 3:92, 8:57  
 Product disparagement, 7:36, 7:39, 16:4  
 Public policy, 3:89, 8:37, 8:46, 8:58, 9:16, 9:34 to 9:36, 10:7, 10:48, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:91  
 Puffery, 9:8, 9:14, 9:20, 9:30  
 Remedies, 3:88, 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 8:37, 8:57, 8:59, 8:60, 9:4, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 14:26, 14:30, 14:32, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:44, 17:85  
 Restitution, 8:60  
 Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23  
 Services, 1:30, 3:86, 3:88, 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 5:3, 5:7, 5:30, 5A:25,

## INDEX

### NEW YORK—Cont'd

7:36, 7:39, 8:22, 8:28, 8:34, 8:53, 8:56, 8:57, 8:59, 9:4, 9:8, 9:11, 9:33 to 9:36, 10:7, 10:10, 11:9, 12:8, 14:24, 14:32, 14:33, 16:6, 17:14, 17:91  
Statutes, 1:34, 5:7, 5A:27, 5A:28, 5A:43, 5A:44, 5A:46, 5A:48, 7:44, 8:22, 8:59, 9:11, 9:15, 9:17, 9:30, 9:33, 9:34, 9:36, 10:5, 10:47, 10:48, 14:22, 14:24 to 14:26, 14:28, 14:30, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:9, 17:10, 17:14, 17:16, 17:17, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:26, 17:44  
Trial, 3:93, 8:28, 8:56, 8:57, 8:59, 8:63, 9:8, 9:17, 9:30, 10:15, 10:47, 14:25, 14:28, 14:30, 16:4, 17:34, 17:54, 17:85  
Unfair Competition Law, 7:36, 9:34 to 9:36, 17:26  
Unfair competition, 3:88, 4:4, 7:36, 7:39, 7:44, 8:53, 8:58, 9:34 to 9:36, 16:4, 17:17, 17:26

### NONCOMPETITION

Mexico, 16:6  
Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 8:57  
United States, 8:52

### NONDISCLOSURE

Forms, 3:88, 7:45  
Mexico, 9:36

### NORTH CAROLINA

Restrictive covenants, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23

### NOVELTY

California, 17:70

### OHIO

Definitions, 14:24, 14:33  
Employment contracts, 10:15  
Evidence, 3:65, 3:87, 6:4, 7:50, 8:5, 8:39, 8:54, 8:62, 9:37, 9:38, 10:15, 10:23, 14:24, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:19, 17:24, 17:45  
Remedies, 3:65, 3:71, 3:87, 6:4, 7:50, 9:37, 14:26, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6

### OHIO—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants, 17:23  
Secrecy, 7:50  
Statutory definitions, 14:24

### OKLAHOMA

Remedies, 6:4, 9:34, 9:37, 16:4, 16:6  
Restrictive covenants, 17:23

### ORAL AGREEMENTS

Employees, 16:6, 17:25

### ORDERS

Appeal, 1:30, 17:43  
Preliminary injunctions, 3:87, 3:92, 17:39, 17:43  
Restraining orders, 3:87, 3:92, 17:39  
Sanctions, 5:24, 6:3, 6:4, 14:10, 14:33, 17:43, 17:52, 17:57  
Temporary restraining orders, 17:39  
Venue, 3:88, 17:6, 17:13

### OREGON

Evidence, 1:30, 5:8, 8:23, 9:30, 10:23, 10:47, 14:26, 14:28, 16:4, 16:6  
Remedies, 14:26, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6

### OWNERSHIP

Appeal, 3:93, 7:18, 16:4  
Assets, 3:45, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 5A:27, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6  
Assignments, 3:50, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 7:21, 9:49  
Bankruptcy, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 10:43, 13:24, 14:1, 16:4, 16:6  
Common law, 3:50, 7:34, 8:2, 10:42, 14:32, 14:34, 16:6, 17:14  
Competition, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 7:6, 7:24, 8:20, 11:39, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6  
Copyright, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:34, 11:39, 17:28  
Distribution, 1:3, 1:23, 1:24, 3:4, 3:13, 3:41, 3:45, 3:50, 3:51, 3:54, 3:57, 3:80, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 5:8, 5:12, 7:6, 7:17, 7:34, 8:20, 11:39, 14:1, 14:6, 14:14, 15:4, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:15  
Due diligence, 10:42

**OWNERSHIP—Cont'd**

Employment, 1:3, 3:85, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 7:31, 9:42, 9:49, 10:32, 10:42, 14:14, 14:34, 17:14, 17:15  
 Evidence, 3:86, 3:87, 3:89, 3:92, 5:8, 7:6, 7:17, 7:18, 7:21, 7:31, 8:2, 8:20, 9:42, 9:46, 9:49, 10:23, 10:32, 10:42, 11:39, 14:6, 14:28, 14:32, 14:34, 15:4, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:14, 17:28  
 Exemptions, 5A:15, 5A:27  
 Franchise, 1:3, 1:23, 1:24, 1:26, 1:27, 3:4, 3:13, 3:41, 3:45, 3:50, 3:51, 3:54, 3:57, 3:80, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:3, 5:8, 5:12, 5A:15, 5A:27, 7:6, 7:18, 7:21, 7:24, 7:31, 7:34, 8:2, 8:20, 9:42, 9:46, 9:49, 10:23, 10:32, 10:42 to 10:44, 11:39, 12:6, 13:24, 14:1, 14:6, 14:14, 14:16, 14:28, 14:30, 14:32, 14:34, 14:35, 15:4, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:12, 17:14, 17:15, 17:28  
 Joint ownership, 3:89  
 Licenses, 3:50, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:93  
 Media, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93  
 Networks, 3:93  
 Newspapers, 7:17  
 Representations and warranties, 3:93  
 Skills, 3:88, 3:92, 10:42, 13:24  
 State laws, 3:4, 3:89, 5:12, 8:2, 14:1, 14:28, 14:30, 14:32, 14:34, 14:35  
 Termination, 1:24, 3:41, 3:45, 3:50, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 5:8, 7:6, 7:17, 7:21, 7:31, 7:34, 8:2, 8:20, 9:49, 10:23, 10:32, 10:42 to 10:44, 14:1, 14:6, 14:14, 14:28, 14:30, 14:32, 14:34, 14:35, 15:4, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:14, 17:15  
 Trade secrets, 3:13, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 5:8, 10:43, 17:14, 17:15  
 Transfer of ownership, 3:57, 10:43, 14:28, 16:4  
 Validity, 3:13, 3:80, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 7:6, 7:18, 7:34, 8:2, 17:28

**OWNERSHIP—Cont'd**

Verification, 16:4  
**PARTIES**  
 Depositions, 17:46, 17:52, 17:53, 17:63, 17:92, 17:100  
 Discovery, 3:65, 3:68, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:3, 7:20, 7:47, 8:61, 9:15, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34, 9:41, 10:14, 10:47, 10:48, 13:19, 17:2, 17:4, 17:7, 17:13, 17:25, 17:27, 17:32, 17:36 to 17:38, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:52 to 17:54, 17:57, 17:58, 17:60, 17:62, 17:66, 17:67, 17:72, 17:85, 17:92, 17:93, 17:98, 17:100  
 Equitable estoppel, 8:20, 8:21, 8:23, 17:76, 17:89  
 Indispensable parties, 17:28  
 Infringement, 2:4, 3:13, 3:39, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 7:3, 7:4, 7:15, 7:17, 7:24 to 7:26, 7:28, 7:29, 7:32, 7:36, 7:37, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 7:56, 8:21, 8:60, 9:1, 10:8, 10:19, 10:20, 10:38, 17:1, 17:4, 17:6, 17:8, 17:12, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19, 17:21, 17:42, 17:43, 17:69, 17:85, 17:97  
 Injunctions, 3:87, 3:92, 7:35, 7:46, 7:47, 8:57, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43, 17:85  
 Intervention, 17:6, 17:7, 17:30  
 Joinder, 17:4, 17:6, 17:7, 17:24, 17:28, 17:29, 17:33, 17:52  
 Necessary parties, 17:28  
 Pleadings, 8:60, 9:28, 9:32, 17:2, 17:6, 17:19, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:45, 17:46, 17:52, 17:57, 17:60, 17:69, 17:95  
 Removal, 9:36, 10:45, 15:5, 17:4, 17:6, 17:9, 17:10, 17:92  
 Transfer, 3:1, 3:4, 3:45, 3:50, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:4, 4:5, 4:11, 5:3, 5:15, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 5:39, 8:2, 8:7, 8:15, 8:16, 8:28, 8:37, 8:57 to 8:59, 9:3, 9:8, 9:16, 9:35, 9:37 to 9:39, 10:1, 10:42, 10:45, 10:47, 10:48,

## INDEX

### PARTIES—Cont'd

12:2, 13:3, 14:1, 14:28, 14:32, 14:33, 14:36, 14:37, 15:5, 15:7, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:25, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43, 17:48, 17:50, 17:67, 17:69, 17:81, 17:87, 17:91, 17:92  
United States, 1:1, 3:62, 3:85, 3:92, 3:93, 5:29, 7:14, 7:17, 7:20, 7:24, 7:56, 8:4, 8:52, 8:56, 9:32, 9:37, 10:3, 10:4, 10:45, 10:51, 11:23, 14:1, 14:31, 14:32, 16:4, 17:3, 17:7, 17:10, 17:33, 17:40, 17:44, 17:53, 17:63, 17:69, 17:81, 17:94, 17:97, 17:100

### PATENTS

Abandonment, 7:4  
Affidavits, 7:4  
Agents, 1:8  
Capacity, 2:4, 17:6  
Claims, 2:4, 7:4, 9:5, 17:6  
Competition, 2:4, 7:1, 7:13  
Cost, 1:8, 2:4, 7:13, 9:5  
Damages, 7:48, 9:5, 17:6  
Disclosure, 2:4, 7:4  
Dismissal, 17:6  
Diversity jurisdiction, 17:6  
Evidence, 9:5, 17:6  
Federal question jurisdiction, 17:6  
Forms, 7:13  
Good faith, 3:10  
Identification, 7:1, 7:13  
Infringement, 2:4, 7:4, 7:48, 17:6  
Insurance, 2:4  
Intellectual property, 7:1, 7:4, 7:13, 7:48  
Jurisdiction, 17:6  
Materiality, 9:5  
Motion, 3:10, 9:5, 17:6  
Novelty, 7:48  
Orders, 17:6  
Parties, 2:4, 7:4, 17:6  
Patent and Trademark Office, 7:4, 7:48  
Performance, 2:4, 3:10, 7:13  
Pleadings, 9:5, 17:6

### PATENTS—Cont'd

Profits, 9:5  
Public, 1:8, 7:13, 9:5  
Reasonable royalty, 7:48  
Registration, 2:4, 3:10, 7:4, 7:13  
Revenues, 17:6  
Sales, 2:4, 3:10, 9:5  
Specifications, 2:4, 3:10  
Subject matter, 17:6  
Summary judgment, 3:10  
Suppliers, 2:4  
Termination, 1:8, 7:4  
Third parties, 2:4  
Time, 1:8, 2:4, 3:10, 7:4, 9:5, 17:6  
Trade secrets, 2:4, 3:10, 7:1  
United States, 1:8, 9:5  
Use, 1:8, 2:4, 3:10, 7:4, 7:13, 7:48  
Venue, 17:6

### PAYMENT

Restrictive covenants, 17:1, 17:41

### PENALTIES

China, 3:93  
Massachusetts, 1:30  
New Jersey, 1:30, 9:29, 10:58  
United States, 3:93

### PENNSYLVANIA

Definitions, 14:33  
Evidence, 1:30, 3:62, 3:92, 7:50, 8:3, 8:4, 8:20, 8:33, 8:53, 8:54, 8:62, 9:17, 9:29, 9:34, 9:38, 10:10, 10:20, 11:6, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:19, 17:21, 17:24, 17:32, 17:34, 17:37, 17:40, 17:42, 17:53  
Remedies, 3:92, 7:50, 8:25, 9:4, 9:34, 14:26, 14:32, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:40, 17:42  
Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 9:4, 17:23  
Sanctions, 14:33  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### PEOPLE

Advertising, 1:3, 2:4, 3:93, 5:7, 5:24, 5:29, 5:37, 8:14, 9:5, 9:18, 10:63, 14:32, 17:42  
Assignability, 14:32

**PEOPLE—Cont'd**

Confidential information, 3:93  
 Copyright, 3:93  
 Reputation, 2:4, 5:29, 10:32, 17:42  
 Title, 2:4, 3:93, 5:37, 6:2  
 Trademarks, 1:3, 2:1, 2:4, 3:93, 5:7,  
 5:24, 5:29, 7:32, 9:5, 10:12,  
 17:42

**PERSONAL JURISDICTION**

Advertising, 3:92, 3:93, 7:47, 17:14,  
 17:19, 17:21  
 Consent, 3:62, 3:92, 3:93, 17:13 to  
 17:15, 17:17, 17:20  
 Contacts, 3:62, 12:8, 17:14 to 17:17,  
 17:19  
 Fair play, 17:13, 17:14  
 Fairness, 17:19, 17:21  
 Forum state, 9:32, 17:14, 17:15,  
 17:17  
 Intent, 3:62, 7:47, 9:32, 17:14,  
 17:17, 17:19, 17:20  
 Interactive websites, 17:14  
 Lack of jurisdiction, 17:17, 17:20,  
 17:45  
 Passive website, 17:14  
 Presence, 12:8, 17:13 to 17:15,  
 17:17, 17:19, 17:28  
 Purposeful availment, 17:14  
 Residents, 17:14, 17:15  
 Specific jurisdiction, 17:14  
 Statutes, 3:62, 9:32, 17:13 to 17:21  
 Substantial justice, 17:13, 17:14  
 Torts, 9:32, 17:13, 17:14, 17:17

**PLEADINGS**

Amendment, 17:6, 17:25, 17:28,  
 17:60  
 California, 17:19, 17:26, 17:28,  
 17:32, 17:57, 17:69  
 Compulsory counterclaims, 17:25  
 Counterclaims, 17:25, 17:69  
 Default judgment, 17:25, 17:57,  
 17:69  
 Defenses, 17:25, 17:46, 17:57, 17:69  
 Depositions, 17:46, 17:52  
 Discovery, 9:32, 17:2, 17:25, 17:32,  
 17:45, 17:46, 17:52, 17:57,  
 17:60

**PLEADINGS—Cont'd**

Dismissal, 9:32, 17:6, 17:19, 17:25,  
 17:45, 17:46, 17:57, 17:69  
 Evidence, 8:60, 9:5, 9:28, 9:32,  
 14:18, 17:2, 17:6, 17:19, 17:25,  
 17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:45,  
 17:46, 17:52, 17:57, 17:60,  
 17:69  
 Illinois, 9:28, 17:25, 17:69  
 Judgment, 1:7, 9:5, 9:32, 14:18,  
 17:2, 17:25, 17:28, 17:32,  
 17:45, 17:46, 17:57, 17:60,  
 17:69  
 More definite statement, 17:45  
 Motion to strike, 17:25, 17:32  
 Objections, 8:60, 17:52, 17:60  
 Parties, 8:60, 9:28, 9:32, 17:2, 17:6,  
 17:19, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28,  
 17:32, 17:45, 17:46, 17:52,  
 17:57, 17:60, 17:69, 17:95  
 Records, 17:25, 17:52  
 Summary judgment, 9:32, 14:18,  
 17:25, 17:45, 17:46, 17:57  
 United States, 9:5, 9:32, 17:69

**PREEMPTION**

California, 15:22  
 Copyright Law, 7:49  
 United States, 14:31

**PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS**

Florida, 8:57, 17:43  
 Irreparable harm, 8:57, 17:39 to  
 17:41, 17:43  
 Likelihood of success, 8:57, 17:39,  
 17:40, 17:43  
 New Jersey, 3:92, 17:40  
 New York, 3:92, 8:57  
 Public interest, 8:57, 17:39, 17:41

**PRESUMPTION**

Preliminary injunctions, 8:57, 17:40,  
 17:41, 17:43

**PRICE**

Antitrust law, 11:1, 11:3 to 11:12,  
 11:14, 11:16 to 11:20, 11:22 to  
 11:37, 11:39 to 11:41, 17:47,  
 17:96  
 United States, 3:85, 3:93, 5:29, 7:7,  
 8:4, 9:5, 9:37, 10:23, 10:45,

## INDEX

**PRICE—Cont'd**  
11:6, 11:17, 11:23, 11:25, 11:27, 11:30, 11:35, 11:40, 16:4, 17:40, 17:96

**PRICE DISCRIMINATION**  
Availability, 11:34 to 11:36, 14:33  
Commercial bribery, 2:7, 11:37  
Commodities, 11:25, 11:28, 11:35, 11:36, 14:33  
Competing customers, 11:36  
Competitive injury requirement, 11:31, 11:32  
Defenses, 11:35, 17:34  
Discrimination in price, 11:27, 11:31  
Enforcement, 2:7, 11:35, 11:41, 14:33, 14:37  
Establishment, 14:37  
Functional discounts, 11:34  
Injury, 11:25 to 11:27, 11:31 to 11:37, 14:33, 14:37, 17:12, 17:34  
Interstate commerce, 11:25, 11:30, 11:36, 11:41  
Like grade and quality, 11:25, 11:29, 11:33  
Predatory pricing, 11:31, 11:32  
Primary-line injury, 11:31, 11:32  
Promotional allowances, 11:33, 11:36  
Robinson-Patman Act, 11:1, 11:24 to 11:28, 11:30 to 11:37  
Sale, 2:7, 11:1, 11:26, 11:28, 11:30, 11:35 to 11:37, 14:33, 14:37, 17:34  
Secondary-line injury, 11:31 to 11:33  
Standing to sue, 17:12

**PRIVACY**  
Abuse, 17:62  
Communications, 17:53, 17:62  
E-mail, 3:12  
Fraud, 17:62  
Names, 3:12, 17:62

**PRIVATE ENFORCEMENT**  
Collateral estoppel, 5A:23  
Federal Trade Commission, 5A:23  
Injunctive relief, 5A:23  
Statute of limitations, 5A:23  
Summary judgment, 5A:23

**PRIVILEGE**  
Florida, 8:20, 9:37, 9:38, 17:14, 17:15

**PROFITS**  
Illinois, 3:68, 5:20, 8:33, 9:11, 9:16, 9:28, 9:30, 9:35, 9:39, 10:6, 10:15, 10:47, 10:48, 11:39, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:62, 17:64  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 8:59, 10:47

**PROPERTY**  
Alienation, 7:45, 17:41  
Assignment, 3:43, 3:55, 3:58, 3:85, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:1, 4:11, 7:5, 9:30, 10:47, 13:21, 13:23, 13:26, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:41  
Automatic stay, 13:6, 13:10, 13:12, 13:14, 13:15, 13:18, 13:20, 13:21, 13:32, 13:33, 13:37  
Avoidance, 7:3, 8:21, 17:10, 17:28, 17:87, 17:94  
Bankruptcy, 3:43, 3:85, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:4, 9:34, 10:10, 13:1, 13:3, 13:4, 13:6, 13:9, 13:10, 13:12, 13:14, 13:15, 13:18, 13:20, 13:21, 13:23, 13:26, 13:29, 13:32 to 13:34, 13:36, 13:37, 13:40, 13:41, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:40  
California, 1:30, 5:8, 5:25, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:22, 7:44, 7:45, 7:50, 8:46, 8:63, 9:17, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 9:38, 9:42, 10:10, 10:34, 10:47, 12:8, 14:24, 14:32, 14:36, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:19, 17:28  
Cash collateral, 13:10  
Cause of action, 3:87, 4:11, 5:23, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:40, 7:43, 8:46, 9:3, 9:4, 9:17, 9:32, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:51, 10:47, 11:39, 14:30, 14:32, 14:36, 15:10, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:15, 17:37, 17:44, 17:87, 17:102  
Contracts, 1:30, 2:4, 3:85, 3:93, 4:4, 5:22, 7:36, 7:45, 7:50, 7:53,

**PROPERTY—Cont'd**

8:21, 8:46, 8:53, 8:63, 9:17, 9:34, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:42, 9:51, 11:39, 11:40, 13:4, 13:15, 13:29, 13:32, 14:24, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:28, 17:37, 17:40, 17:41, 17:94  
 Copyright, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 7:1, 7:2, 7:34, 7:36, 7:48, 7:49, 11:39, 12:8, 17:28  
 Discharge, 3:85, 3:88, 3:92, 12:5, 13:41  
 Equitable interests, 13:4, 13:15  
 Fraudulent concealment, 9:30  
 Intent, 3:87, 4:1, 4:2, 5A:46, 7:17, 7:18, 7:20, 7:25, 7:31, 7:42, 7:43, 7:47, 8:46, 9:3, 9:29, 9:30, 9:32 to 9:35, 9:37, 9:38, 9:45, 10:10, 10:47, 13:34, 14:24, 14:32, 14:36, 15:9, 15:10, 15:13, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:19, 17:37, 17:44, 17:50, 17:64, 17:96, 17:103  
 Licensing, 1:20, 2:4, 3:87, 3:89, 3:91, 5:19, 7:4, 7:5, 7:17, 7:24, 7:36, 7:47, 9:41, 9:46, 12:8, 16:6  
 Missouri, 5:25, 7:44, 9:29, 9:38, 14:24, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10  
 Patents, 2:4, 7:1, 7:4, 7:13, 7:48  
 Preservation, 7:3, 7:17, 17:41  
 Proceeds, 3:85, 4:12, 4:18, 5:8, 5:25, 5:38, 9:28, 13:3, 13:23, 17:10  
 Reform Act, 9:32, 12:4  
 Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 9:4, 17:41  
 Royalties, 1:20, 2:4, 3:40, 3:88, 3:89, 3:93, 5:23, 5:39, 7:6, 7:34, 7:47, 8:46, 8:63, 10:23, 12:8, 13:37, 13:41, 17:14, 17:41, 17:64  
 Sale, 1:30, 2:4, 3:30, 3:40, 3:85, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:93, 4:6, 4:18, 5:8, 5:19, 5:23, 5:25, 5:30, 5:35, 5:37 to 5:39, 5A:46, 7:2, 7:4 to 7:7, 7:9, 7:12, 7:14, 7:17, 7:22, 7:23, 7:34, 7:37, 7:45, 7:56, 8:53, 9:4, 9:17, 9:30, 9:32 to 9:34, 9:37, 9:38, 9:42, 10:23,

**PROPERTY—Cont'd**

10:47, 11:39, 12:4, 12:5, 13:23, 13:32, 14:24, 14:32, 14:36, 15:9, 15:13, 15:19, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:40, 17:41, 17:96  
 Secured creditor, 13:10  
 Security interest, 3:30, 3:85, 3:88, 3:89, 3:93, 4:6, 4:12, 4:18, 9:37, 13:4, 13:41, 16:6, 17:28, 17:41, 17:44  
 Third persons, 4:4, 9:45, 14:36  
 Trade secrets, 1:20, 2:4, 3:14, 3:27, 3:40, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 5:8, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:8, 7:40, 7:41, 7:45, 7:50 to 8:53, 9:33, 10:47, 17:14, 17:15, 17:19, 17:41, 17:52, 17:87  
 Trademark registration, 3:87, 7:18, 7:22, 9:30, 10:47  
 Trademarks, 1:20, 2:4, 3:1, 3:14, 3:15, 3:85, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:2, 4:4, 4:6, 5:38, 5:39, 7:1 to 7:56, 8:53, 9:17, 9:28, 9:33, 9:42, 10:23, 10:34, 12:8, 13:21, 13:26, 13:41, 15:9, 15:18, 17:14, 17:41  
 Transfers, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 5:25, 7:21, 9:37, 12:4, 13:34, 13:41, 14:32, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14  
 Use, 1:20, 1:30, 2:4, 3:14, 3:20, 3:24, 3:27, 3:30, 3:40, 3:58, 3:85, 3:87 to 3:93, 4:2, 4:4, 4:6, 4:11, 4:12, 4:18, 5:8, 5:19, 5:23, 5:25, 5:30, 5:37 to 5:39, 7:2 to 7:23, 7:25 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:34 to 7:37, 7:40 to 7:50, 7:52 to 7:54, 8:21, 8:53, 8:63, 9:17, 9:30, 9:32, 9:34, 9:35, 9:42, 9:46, 10:23, 10:34, 10:47, 11:39, 11:40, 12:4, 12:5, 12:8, 13:4, 13:10, 13:21, 13:23, 13:29, 13:36, 13:41, 14:24, 14:30, 14:32, 15:9, 15:10, 15:13, 15:18, 15:19, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:15, 17:19, 17:40, 17:41, 17:52, 17:60, 17:64, 17:65, 17:96, 17:103

**PROSECUTION**

Attorneys, 3:88, 17:100  
 Claims, 3:13, 3:87, 3:88, 8:36, 17:21, 17:37

## INDEX

**PROSECUTION**—Cont'd  
    Complete, 3:87, 3:88, 17:100  
    Decisions, 3:88  
    Derivation, 3:87, 3:88  
    Description, 3:87, 3:88, 17:100  
    Disclosure, 3:87, 3:88, 17:21, 17:100  
    Error, 8:36  
    Evidence, 3:87, 17:21, 17:37  
    Examination, 3:88  
    Failure, 3:87, 3:88  
    Hearings, 17:37  
    Intent, 3:87, 17:37  
    Interference, 13:37  
    Language, 17:21  
    Mistake, 3:87  
    Modification, 3:88  
    Negligence, 3:87  
    Operational, 3:88  
    Orders, 3:87, 3:88  
    Payment, 3:87, 3:88  
    Petition, 3:87, 3:88  
    References, 3:87, 3:88  
    Skill, 3:87, 3:88  
    Time, 3:13, 3:87, 3:88, 8:36  
    Trade secrets, 3:13, 3:87, 3:88

**PROTECTABLE INTEREST**  
    Florida, 8:49, 8:53  
    New Jersey, 8:49  
    Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:53

**PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS**  
    Trade secrets, 1:20, 8:52, 11:20

**PUBLIC INTEREST**  
    Preliminary injunctions, 8:57, 17:39, 17:41  
    United Kingdom, 8:57

**PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE**  
    Evidence, 9:15

**PUBLIC POLICIES**  
    Discovery, 9:34, 10:48  
    Florida, 8:49, 9:34, 10:48  
    Illinois, 9:34, 10:48  
    Innovation, 10:48  
    New Jersey, 8:49, 9:34, 10:48  
    New York, 9:34, 10:48

**PUBLICATION**  
    Copyright, 3:87, 3:93, 7:49

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**  
    Illinois, 3:68, 8:37, 9:28, 9:29, 9:34, 9:36, 9:50, 10:48, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23, 17:25  
    Restrictive covenants, 9:4, 17:23  
    Rhode Island, 9:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23

**REASONABLE IN TIME**  
    Restrictive covenants, 8:49

**REASONABLE ROYALTY**  
    Actual damages, 7:47  
    Assessment, 7:47  
    Awards, 7:47  
    Compensatory damages, 7:47  
    Competition, 7:47  
    Evidence, 7:47  
    Infringement, 7:47, 7:48  
    Injunctions, 7:47  
    Intent, 7:47  
    Patents, 7:48  
    Price, 7:47  
    Sales, 7:47  
    Value, 7:47

**REASONABLENESS**  
    Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:50, 8:57

**RECORDS**  
    Abandonment, 3:43, 7:50, 8:59, 10:11  
    Addresses, 3:80, 3:88, 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 5A:23, 6:4, 8:59, 10:47, 17:52, 17:54  
    Amendments, 3:88, 3:89, 3:92, 17:25, 17:99  
    Appeal, 1:30, 3:93, 8:63, 9:27, 10:11, 16:4, 17:34  
    Assignment, 3:43, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 8:59, 9:30, 10:29, 10:47, 14:25, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6  
    Claim, 1:30, 2:17, 3:23, 3:38, 3:44, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:18, 5:16, 5A:23, 5A:46, 7:21, 7:29, 7:47, 7:50, 8:34, 8:59, 8:63, 9:4, 9:8, 9:12, 9:27, 9:30, 9:40, 9:42, 9:50, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23,

**RECORDS—Cont'd**

10:27, 10:47, 11:26, 14:28, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:34, 17:52, 17:54, 17:55, 17:61, 17:62, 17:64, 17:67, 17:70  
 Conversion, 3:92, 3:93, 10:47  
 Correspondence, 3:87, 10:11, 17:99  
 Database, 14:28  
 Declaration, 3:93, 9:8, 14:25, 16:6  
 Delay, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 5A:46, 7:47, 9:30, 14:25, 14:28, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:62  
 Diligence, 17:25  
 Disclosure, 1:30, 3:44, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 5:16, 5A:21, 5A:23, 5A:40, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:50, 9:4, 9:8, 9:12, 9:30, 10:19, 10:27, 10:47, 14:25, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54, 17:62, 17:64  
 Documentation, 3:93, 6:4, 9:30, 10:11, 10:19, 10:47, 14:28, 16:4  
 Energy, 3:87, 3:92, 7:54  
 Enforcement, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 5A:23, 5A:46, 7:47, 14:33, 17:70  
 Evidence, 1:30, 3:23, 3:43, 3:44, 3:86, 3:87, 3:89, 3:92, 4:18, 5A:23, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:21, 7:29, 7:47, 7:50, 8:34, 8:59, 8:63, 9:8, 9:12, 9:27, 9:30, 9:42, 9:50, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 10:27, 10:47, 14:25, 14:28, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:34, 17:52, 17:54, 17:55, 17:61, 17:62, 17:64, 17:67, 17:80  
 Examination, 3:88, 3:89, 17:64  
 Exceptions, 3:43, 3:87, 6:4, 8:34, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:34  
 Facsimile, 3:93  
 Good faith, 3:38, 3:44, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:93, 7:47, 8:34, 8:59, 9:8, 10:11, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 14:25, 14:28, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54, 17:67, 17:70  
 Guarantee, 3:80, 3:92, 6:4, 16:6, 17:67

**RECORDS—Cont'd**

Infringement, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 7:21, 7:29, 7:47, 7:54, 10:19, 10:20  
 Interference, 7:50, 9:4, 9:40, 9:50, 14:33, 16:4, 17:54, 17:64, 17:67  
 Manufacturing, 7:50  
 Merger, 3:89, 3:93, 8:59, 9:8, 9:30, 10:47, 16:4, 16:6  
 Name, 1:30, 3:23, 3:44, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:20, 5:16, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:21, 7:29, 7:47, 7:54, 8:59, 9:42, 10:19, 14:28, 15:5, 16:4, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54  
 Notice, 1:30, 3:43, 3:44, 3:80, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:18, 5A:23, 5A:46, 6:4, 8:59, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 10:27, 10:63, 14:28, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:52, 17:64  
 Orders, 1:30, 2:17, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:92, 5:16, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:54, 8:59, 14:25, 14:33, 17:52  
 Payment of fees, 3:23, 3:38, 10:23  
 Personal property, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93  
 Petition, 3:43, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 5A:23, 16:6  
 Prosecution, 3:87, 3:88  
 Publication, 3:87, 3:93, 9:40, 17:64  
 Reply, 17:25  
 Response, 3:92, 3:93, 6:4, 10:63, 16:6, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54, 17:64  
 Time, 1:30, 2:17, 3:23, 3:44, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:18, 4:20, 5A:23, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:47, 7:50, 7:54, 8:59, 8:63, 9:4, 9:8, 9:12, 9:27, 9:30, 10:11, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 10:47, 10:63, 11:26, 14:28, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:34, 17:52, 17:54, 17:62, 17:64, 17:67, 17:70  
 Witnesses, 3:44, 17:52, 17:55, 17:62, 17:64, 17:67  
**REGISTRATION**  
 Amendment, 2:6, 2:9, 3:87, 3:88, 5:39, 5A:39, 5A:44, 8:2, 16:4, 17:24  
 Applications, 3:93, 5:6, 7:18, 7:19, 8:59, 17:24

## INDEX

### REGISTRATION—Cont'd

Judicial Review, 17:9, 17:71  
Refusals, 9:39  
Withdrawal, 5:4, 5:29

### REMEDIES

Belgium, 16:4  
Canada, 3:93, 17:22  
China, 3:93, 9:4  
Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 7:50  
Mexico, 3:93, 7:47, 9:34, 9:37, 14:32, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6  
Misappropriation of Trade Secrets, 7:50, 8:59, 17:87  
Restrictive covenants, 8:57, 9:4, 17:41  
Tennessee, 9:4, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6  
United Kingdom, 8:57  
United States, 3:92, 3:93, 9:37, 10:4, 14:32, 16:4, 17:40, 17:44

### REMOVAL

Appeal, 17:10  
Orders, 9:36, 17:6  
Parties, 9:36, 10:45, 15:5, 17:4, 17:6, 17:9, 17:10, 17:92  
Remand, 17:4, 17:6  
Witnesses, 10:28, 17:10

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Computer software, 3:93  
Financing, 3:93, 17:96  
Infringement, 3:93  
Licenses, 3:93  
Materiality, 9:16  
Ownership, 3:93  
Source code, 3:93  
Validity, 3:93, 9:17

### RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

Alabama, 8:49  
Arizona, 9:4, 17:23  
Business interests, 8:50, 8:53, 17:41  
California, 8:49, 8:50, 17:23  
Choice of law rules, 17:23  
Colorado, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23  
Connecticut, 9:4  
Consideration, 8:49, 8:50, 9:4, 17:41

—Cont'd  
Damages, 8:50, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23, 17:41  
Disclosure, 9:4, 17:1, 17:23, 17:41  
Employer, 8:49, 17:41  
Employment, 8:49, 8:53, 17:41  
Enforcement, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:23, 17:41  
Florida, 8:49, 8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23  
Georgia, 17:23  
Good faith and fair dealing, 17:23  
Idaho, 8:53  
Illinois, 8:50, 17:23  
Indiana, 10:56, 17:23  
Injunctive relief, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:41  
Interest, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:23, 17:41  
Knowledge, 8:53, 17:41  
Legitimate interest, 8:49, 8:53  
Limitations, 8:50, 10:56  
Lists, 8:49  
Maryland, 8:49, 17:23  
Massachusetts, 8:53, 9:4, 17:23  
Michigan, 9:4, 17:23  
Minnesota, 9:4, 10:56  
Montana, 17:23  
New Jersey, 8:49, 9:4, 17:23  
New York, 8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23  
North Carolina, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23  
Ohio, 17:23  
Oklahoma, 17:23  
Pennsylvania, 8:53, 9:4, 17:23  
Reasonable in time, 8:49  
Remedies, 8:57, 9:4, 17:41  
Restrictions, 8:49, 8:50, 8:57, 9:4  
Skills, 8:53  
South Carolina, 17:23  
South Dakota, 10:56  
State law, 17:41  
Statutes, 8:49, 8:50, 10:56, 17:23  
Tennessee, 9:4, 17:23  
Territorial restrictions, 8:50  
Texas, 8:50, 8:53, 9:4, 17:23, 17:41  
Time, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 17:1, 17:23, 17:41

### RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

**RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**

—Cont'd

Trade secrets, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:1, 17:41  
Unfair competition, 8:53  
Utah, 17:23  
Virginia, 17:23  
Washington, 8:53, 17:23  
Wisconsin, 8:49, 9:4, 17:23

**REVIEW**

Belgium, 16:4  
Canada, 3:93  
China, 3:93  
Italy, 17:10  
Mexico, 3:93, 14:32, 16:4  
United States, 3:93, 9:32, 14:32, 16:4, 17:3, 17:10, 17:53, 17:81, 17:94

**RHODE ISLAND**

Compensatory damages, 16:4  
Damages, 5:30, 9:30, 9:34, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23  
Punitive damages, 9:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23

**ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT**

Cost justification, 11:35  
Price discrimination, 11:1, 11:24 to 11:28, 11:30 to 11:37

**ROYALTIES**

Antitrust, 1:5, 3:10, 7:34, 10:12, 17:25, 17:64, 17:67, 17:69  
Damages, 3:40, 3:47, 3:68, 3:88, 3:89, 3:93, 5A:25, 7:6, 7:34, 7:47, 8:39, 8:59 to 8:63, 9:31, 10:12, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 10:43, 13:37, 17:4, 17:25, 17:41, 17:48, 17:64, 17:67  
Reasonable royalties, 10:43  
United States, 3:62, 3:93, 10:23, 12:8, 17:69

**RULES OF EVIDENCE**

State, 17:55, 17:60, 17:64, 17:68, 17:71, 17:80

**RUSSIA**

Protection, 16:4

**SECRECY**

Illinois, 7:50  
Ohio, 7:50

**SECURITY**

Evidence, 3:23, 3:89, 3:92, 4:18, 6:4, 8:5, 8:57, 9:10, 9:30, 9:37, 9:42, 9:45, 10:47, 10:58, 13:4, 14:24, 16:6, 17:28, 17:39, 17:41, 17:43, 17:44  
New York, 3:88, 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 8:57, 9:30, 9:37, 10:47, 14:24, 16:6, 17:28, 17:44

**SETTLEMENT**

Form, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 8:5, 8:46, 10:42, 10:48, 14:36, 17:18, 17:38, 17:42, 17:58  
Suspension, 3:93, 14:28

**SHERMAN ACT**

Compliance, 11:6, 16:4  
Concerted action, 11:3, 17:47  
Intellectual property, 7:9, 16:4  
Price discrimination, 11:1, 11:30, 11:33, 11:35  
Tying arrangements, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:14, 11:15

**SKILLS**

Restrictive covenants, 8:53

**SOFTWARE**

Claims, 3:27, 3:93, 5:29, 7:49, 8:59, 8:60, 9:23, 9:35, 9:36, 10:63, 11:14, 16:6, 17:50  
Disclosure, 3:93, 5:8, 5:19, 5:20, 5:29, 7:50, 9:35, 9:36, 17:50  
Format, 3:10, 3:24, 16:6, 17:50  
Infringement, 3:93, 7:49, 8:60  
Records, 3:93, 7:50, 8:59, 10:63, 16:6  
Use, 3:10, 3:24, 3:27, 3:93, 5:8, 5:19, 5:20, 5:29, 6:1, 7:49, 7:50, 7:52, 8:59, 8:60, 9:23, 9:35, 9:36, 10:63, 11:14, 16:6

**SOUTH CAROLINA**

Restrictive covenants, 17:23

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

Restrictive covenants, 10:56

## INDEX

### STAMPS

Evidence, **5:15, 5:21, 5:38**

### STATE LAWS

Licensing, **2:4, 3:89, 7:4, 7:47, 10:3, 14:21, 14:22, 14:25, 14:28, 14:37**

Ownership rights, **5:12**

### STATE STATUTES

Restrictive covenants, **17:23**  
Theft of Trade Secrets, **9:33, 17:14**

### STATES

Disclosure, **1:5, 1:9, 1:10, 1:14, 1:22, 1:30, 1:34, 2:6, 2:9, 2:13, 3:2, 3:25, 3:44, 3:60, 3:92, 3:93, 5:1, 5:3 to 5:5, 5:7, 5:8, 5:14 to 5:39, 5A:1, 5A:3 to 5A:6, 5A:8, 5A:15, 5A:24, 5A:26 to 5A:31, 5A:33 to 5A:48, 6:3, 6:4, 7:2, 7:4, 7:50, 8:2, 8:4, 8:10, 9:2, 9:4, 9:11, 9:30, 9:32, 9:35, 9:36, 10:6, 10:9, 10:46, 10:47, 14:25, 17:9, 17:12, 17:13, 17:17, 17:22 to 17:25, 17:43, 17:45, 17:52, 17:62, 17:71, 17:97, 17:100**

Discovery, **3:65, 5:15, 5:20, 5:30, 5:32, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:20, 9:32, 9:34, 10:47, 10:48, 10:53, 11:35, 17:2, 17:4, 17:7, 17:13, 17:25, 17:32, 17:45, 17:52, 17:53, 17:56, 17:62, 17:100**

Restrictive covenants, **8:49, 8:50, 9:4, 10:56, 17:23**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **7:50**

### STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Misappropriation of trade secrets, **10:47**

United States, **5:29, 8:4, 9:32, 10:45, 17:81, 17:94**

### STATUTES

Criminal sanctions, **6:3**

Definitions, **1:34, 5A:24, 6:1, 6:3, 10:6, 14:24, 14:33**

District of Columbia, **5A:24, 14:21, 16:6, 17:6**

Lanham Act, **7:38, 7:43, 7:46, 9:36, 10:2, 10:3, 17:19**

Mail and Wire Fraud, **9:32**

### STATUTES—Cont'd

Patents, **7:4, 17:6**

Protection, **3:62, 5:18, 5:21, 5:22, 5:29, 5A:1, 7:2, 7:4, 7:22, 7:38, 7:43, 7:44, 7:46, 8:2, 8:49, 8:50, 8:52, 8:59, 9:7, 9:30, 9:34, 9:36, 9:41, 10:6, 10:9, 10:17, 10:22 to 10:24, 10:34, 10:37, 10:47, 10:48, 10:53, 10:55, 10:58, 13:14, 14:22, 14:23, 14:28, 14:31, 14:33, 15:22, 16:2, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8, 17:10, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:26, 17:40, 17:43, 17:60, 17:80**

Tax laws, **3:43, 10:27**

Taxation, **1:6**

Theft, **9:1, 9:32, 9:33, 10:27, 10:32, 16:6, 17:6, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19**

### STIPULATIONS

Illinois, **8:37, 10:48**

### STRUCTURE

Software, **3:93, 16:6**

### SUBJECT MATTER

United States, **3:92, 7:56, 9:32, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:15, 17:53, 17:94, 17:96**

### SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

Actual controversy, **17:3, 17:11**

Civil actions, **17:8**

Competition, **17:3, 17:96**

Conduct, **9:32, 17:11, 17:12, 17:24, 17:28**

Controversy, **17:3 to 17:7, 17:10 to 17:12, 17:24, 17:28, 17:96**

Declaratory judgment, **17:3, 17:5, 17:10, 17:11**

Diversity jurisdiction, **17:3, 17:4, 17:6, 17:7**

Federal district courts, **9:32, 17:3, 17:5**

Federal question jurisdiction, **17:3, 17:5, 17:6**

Infringement, **17:4, 17:6, 17:8, 17:12**

Orders, **17:6, 17:8, 17:96**

Ripeness, **17:3**

**SUBJECT MATTER**

**JURISDICTION**—Cont'd  
 Standing, 9:32, 17:6, 17:12, 17:45,  
 17:96  
 Statutes, 9:32, 17:3, 17:5 to 17:10,  
 17:18, 17:24  
 Supplemental jurisdiction, 17:3, 17:7  
 Unfair competition, 17:3

**SUCCESS**

Preliminary injunctions, 3:87, 3:92,  
 8:57, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

Advantages, 5:29, 8:64  
 Decisions on, 5:24, 17:57  
 Defenses, 4:11, 5A:23, 9:35, 10:55,  
 11:35, 15:22, 17:25, 17:46,  
 17:57, 17:70  
 Discovery requests, 17:53, 17:56,  
 17:57  
 Evidence, 1:30, 3:3, 3:44, 5:23, 5:24,  
 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 5A:46,  
 6:1, 6:4, 7:17, 7:25, 7:32, 8:4 to  
 8:7, 8:9 to 8:12, 8:14, 8:17,  
 8:20, 8:27 to 8:29, 8:31 to 8:34,  
 8:37, 8:43, 8:57, 8:59, 8:61,  
 8:64, 9:7 to 9:12, 9:15 to 9:17,  
 9:19, 9:21, 9:22, 9:27, 9:30,  
 9:32, 9:35, 9:37 to 9:39, 9:41,  
 9:42, 9:44, 9:45, 9:49, 10:4,  
 10:6, 10:13, 10:15, 10:20, 10:22  
 to 10:24, 10:27, 10:31, 10:42,  
 10:45, 10:47, 10:55, 11:3, 11:4,  
 11:6, 11:17 to 11:19, 11:22,  
 11:27, 11:40, 14:6, 14:18,  
 14:24, 14:32, 14:33, 15:5, 15:9,  
 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:45  
 to 17:51, 17:53, 17:56, 17:57,  
 17:64, 17:65, 17:67, 17:68,  
 17:82, 17:92  
 Motions, 8:27, 8:57, 14:6, 14:18,  
 17:25, 17:45 to 17:51, 17:57,  
 17:68, 17:92  
 Objections, 14:32, 17:53, 17:64,  
 17:82  
 Patent, 11:17  
 Responses, 3:44, 17:56, 17:57  
 Suspension, 14:35, 16:4  
 Testimony, 3:27, 3:44, 5A:23, 7:17,  
 7:32, 8:9, 8:14, 8:27, 8:29,

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**—Cont'd

8:34, 8:46, 8:59, 8:61, 9:8,  
 9:15, 9:18, 9:27, 9:30, 9:32,  
 9:37, 9:38, 9:42, 9:44, 10:15,  
 10:42, 10:47, 11:3, 11:4, 11:35,  
 14:32, 17:46, 17:48, 17:50,  
 17:53, 17:64, 17:67  
 Timing, 9:30, 10:13, 17:67  
 Trade secrets, 3:10, 3:27, 7:53, 8:34,  
 8:57, 8:59, 9:33, 10:47, 11:17  
 Validity, 8:4, 8:59, 8:61, 9:17, 9:38,  
 10:4, 17:82

**SUPPLIERS**

Evidence, 1:30, 2:7, 3:44, 3:86, 3:87,  
 5:29, 7:47, 8:2, 8:23, 8:27,  
 8:28, 9:9, 9:10, 9:15, 9:32, 9:34  
 to 9:39, 10:15, 10:31, 10:42,  
 10:47, 11:3, 11:4, 11:9, 11:13,  
 11:14, 11:16, 11:17, 11:23,  
 11:33, 11:34, 11:39, 11:40,  
 14:33, 15:4, 16:4, 16:6, 17:21,  
 17:26, 17:40, 17:47, 17:64  
 United States, 1:1, 3:93, 5:29, 9:10,  
 9:32, 9:37, 11:17, 11:23, 11:40,  
 13:38, 16:4, 17:15, 17:40

**SUPREME COURT**

United States, 1:8, 3:62, 7:12, 9:32,  
 10:51, 11:17, 11:27, 11:30,  
 11:35, 11:40, 12:8, 16:4, 17:15,  
 17:16, 17:81, 17:94

**SUSPENSION**

Bankruptcy, 3:43, 3:93, 16:4  
 Civil action, 16:4  
 Summary judgment, 14:35, 16:4  
 Withdrawal, 14:28

**TAXATION**

Income, 12:1, 12:8  
 Mexico, 12:8  
 State tax, 12:8  
 Statutes, 1:6  
 United States, 12:8

**TECHNOLOGY**

United States, 3:93, 5:29

**TELEVISION**

Contracts, 5:29, 7:45, 8:5, 8:22, 8:28  
 Publication, 5:25, 5:30, 5:31

## INDEX

**TELEVISION—Cont'd**  
Trademarks, 5:29, 7:17, 7:30, 7:45, 8:28

**TENNESSEE**  
Choice of law, 9:34, 17:14, 17:23, 17:24  
Remedies, 9:4, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6  
Restrictive covenants, 9:4, 17:23

**TERMINATION**  
United States, 1:8, 3:62, 3:85, 3:92, 3:93, 5:29, 7:17, 7:21, 7:31, 7:41, 7:54, 8:50, 8:52, 8:56, 9:37, 10:3, 10:4, 10:23, 10:45, 10:51, 11:17, 11:40, 13:38, 14:1, 14:31, 14:32, 16:4, 17:3, 17:10, 17:15, 17:16, 17:40, 17:44, 17:53, 17:69, 17:81, 17:94, 17:96, 17:97

**TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT**  
Licensing, 3:44

**TERRITORIAL RESTRICTIONS**  
United States, 8:50

**TERRITORIES**  
Antitrust law, 11:3, 11:4, 11:11, 11:12, 11:16, 11:22, 11:23  
Illinois, 3:3, 8:11, 8:28, 9:34, 9:39, 14:34, 16:4  
Injunctions, 8:57, 17:40

**TESTIMONY**  
Cross-examination, 17:53, 17:60, 17:64  
Direct examination, 17:60, 17:64  
Discovery, 3:68, 5:30, 8:61, 9:15, 9:32, 9:34, 10:47, 11:35, 17:2, 17:37, 17:46, 17:53, 17:60, 17:62, 17:67, 17:100  
Examination, 17:48, 17:53, 17:60, 17:64  
Hearings, 14:34, 14:37, 17:37  
Oral testimony, 3:2, 8:9, 8:15, 8:19, 10:18, 14:20, 15:19, 17:50, 17:53  
Publications, 7:17

**TESTIMONY—Cont'd**  
Records, 3:44, 5A:23, 8:34, 8:59, 9:8, 9:27, 9:30, 9:42, 10:47, 17:34, 17:61, 17:62, 17:64, 17:67  
Summary judgment, 3:27, 3:44, 5A:23, 7:17, 7:32, 8:9, 8:14, 8:27, 8:29, 8:34, 8:46, 8:59, 8:61, 9:8, 9:15, 9:18, 9:27, 9:30, 9:32, 9:37, 9:38, 9:42, 9:44, 10:15, 10:42, 10:47, 11:3, 11:4, 11:35, 14:32, 17:46, 17:48, 17:50, 17:53, 17:64, 17:67  
Unreasonable notice, 8:62  
Witnesses, 3:44, 3:61, 7:32, 10:12, 17:2, 17:21, 17:40, 17:53, 17:60, 17:62 to 17:64, 17:67  
Written questions, 17:53

**TESTS**  
Evidence, 1:30, 8:59, 9:16, 9:35, 9:49, 11:33, 16:4, 17:50, 17:60

**TEXAS**  
Definitions, 14:24, 14:33  
Evidence, 3:62, 5:29, 6:4, 7:45, 7:47, 8:2, 8:27, 8:34, 8:37, 8:53, 8:62, 8:63, 9:14, 9:16, 9:34 to 9:36, 10:20, 10:26, 14:24, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:41, 17:67  
Misappropriation, 8:34  
Remedies, 6:4, 7:47, 8:25, 8:37, 9:4, 9:34, 9:35, 14:26, 14:30, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8, 17:10, 17:14 to 17:16, 17:21 to 17:24, 17:70  
Restrictive covenants, 8:50, 8:53, 9:4, 17:23, 17:41  
Statutes, 3:62, 5:29, 8:2, 8:25, 8:50, 9:34, 9:36, 10:26, 10:43, 13:28, 14:22 to 14:24, 14:26, 14:28, 14:30, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8, 17:10, 17:14 to 17:16, 17:21 to 17:24, 17:70

**THEFT**  
Architectural plans, 7:50  
Case law, 16:6  
Customer lists, 7:40, 7:50, 8:39

**THEFT—Cont'd**

Lists, 5A:23, 7:40, 7:50, 8:39, 16:6  
 Personal use, 16:6  
 Software, 7:50, 16:6  
 State laws, 9:33  
 State statutes, 9:33, 10:27, 10:32,  
     16:6, 17:14  
 Statutes, 9:1, 9:32, 9:33, 10:27,  
     10:32, 16:6, 17:6, 17:14, 17:17,  
     17:19  
 Wire fraud statutes, 9:32

**THIRD PARTIES**

Canada, 3:93, 17:20  
 China, 3:93, 9:38  
 Misappropriation of trade secrets,  
     7:50, 8:59  
 United States, 3:85, 3:92, 3:93, 9:37,  
     17:44

**TITLES**

Copyright, 7:49  
 Trademarks, 3:88, 7:49

**TORTS**

Choice of law, 9:34, 17:13, 17:14  
 Damages, 9:3 to 9:5, 9:11, 9:14,  
     9:19, 9:27 to 9:31, 9:33 to 9:41,  
     9:46, 9:48, 9:50, 9:51, 17:3,  
     17:31

**TRADE SECRETS**

Agreements, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 3:10 to  
     3:14, 3:27, 3:40, 3:87 to 3:89,  
     3:92, 3:93, 4:7, 4:20, 7:2, 7:45,  
     7:50, 8:34, 8:49, 8:52, 8:53,  
     8:59, 9:36, 10:43, 10:47, 11:20,  
     17:14, 17:15, 17:17, 17:19,  
     17:41, 17:87  
 Compilation, 3:89, 7:50, 7:53  
 Customer lists, 2:7, 3:89, 4:20, 7:40,  
     7:50 to 7:52, 8:34, 17:52  
 Damages, 3:11, 3:40, 3:87 to 3:89,  
     3:92, 3:93, 7:2, 7:45, 7:51,  
     7:53, 8:50, 8:52, 8:57, 8:59,  
     9:33, 9:36, 10:43, 10:47, 17:41,  
     17:52, 17:87  
 Disclosure of Trade Secrets, 7:50,  
     17:41  
 Economic value, 7:50 to 7:53

**TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd**

Information, 3:10, 3:12, 3:14, 3:27,  
     3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:7,  
     4:20, 5:8, 7:2, 7:3, 7:8, 7:45,  
     7:50 to 7:53, 8:34, 8:50, 8:52 to  
     8:54, 8:57, 8:59, 9:36, 10:43,  
     10:47, 17:14, 17:17, 17:41,  
     17:52, 17:87  
 Infringement, 2:4, 3:12, 3:13, 3:87,  
     3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2, 7:3, 7:8,  
     7:41, 7:45, 9:1, 17:1, 17:14,  
     17:17, 17:19, 17:41  
 Lists, 2:7, 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:20,  
     7:40, 7:50 to 7:52, 8:34, 8:49,  
     8:54, 17:52  
 Misappropriation of Trade Secrets,  
     3:27, 7:50 to 7:53, 8:59, 10:47,  
     17:87  
 Patents, 2:4, 3:10, 7:1  
 Protection of Trade Secrets, 1:20,  
     8:52, 11:20  
 Restatement of Torts, 7:50  
 Software, 3:10, 3:27, 3:93, 5:8, 7:50,  
     7:52, 8:59, 9:36  
 Statute of limitations, 10:47  
 Theft, 2:3, 3:87, 3:88, 7:40, 7:50,  
     9:1, 9:33, 17:1, 17:14, 17:17,  
     17:19  
 Under the circumstances, 3:93, 5:8,  
     7:50  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50 to  
     7:52  
 Value, 2:4, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:93, 5:8,  
     7:3, 7:50 to 7:53, 8:34, 8:53,  
     8:57, 8:59, 11:20, 17:41

**TRADEMARKS**

Abandonment, 7:3 to 7:5, 7:14, 7:17,  
     7:34, 7:50, 8:59, 10:25, 10:34  
 Administrative proceedings, 5A:23,  
     17:91, 17:92  
 Admissions, 17:97  
 Advertising material, 3:87, 3:89,  
     3:92  
 Affidavit, 5:24, 7:12, 7:18, 7:20,  
     7:21, 17:41, 17:42  
 Affiliate, 3:88, 3:91, 3:93, 5:7, 5:15,  
     5:16, 5:38, 5:39, 11:16, 15:4,  
     17:97  
 Affirmative defenses, 7:34

## INDEX

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**  
Amendments, 3:88, 3:89, 3:92, 5:15, 7:38, 15:7  
Antitrust laws, 3:11, 4:4, 4:7, 7:9, 7:34, 8:52, 11:16, 11:17, 15:7  
Applications, 3:89, 3:93, 7:18, 7:19, 8:28, 8:59  
Arbitration proceedings, 3:89, 17:21  
Assignments, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 7:5, 7:21  
Attorneys, 2:1, 3:88, 5:29, 6:4, 7:34, 7:42, 7:47, 7:54, 15:5, 17:43, 17:97  
Authority, 3:10, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:93, 5:12, 5:15, 5:16, 5:24, 5A:23, 7:6, 7:34, 8:28, 8:57, 9:17, 9:42, 9:44, 10:25, 11:17, 15:4, 15:5, 15:9, 17:91  
Books, 2:12, 3:44, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:93, 6:4, 7:29, 9:42, 12:8, 15:5  
Burden of proof, 7:34, 13:21, 15:18, 17:42  
Caption, 17:97  
Challenges, 12:8  
Change, 2:4, 3:2, 3:10, 3:13, 3:16, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:4, 4:21, 5:20, 5:29, 7:4, 7:17, 7:20, 7:25, 7:41, 7:49, 8:28, 8:59, 9:17, 9:42, 9:44, 10:12, 15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 17:21, 17:41, 17:92  
Charges, 3:44, 3:86, 3:87, 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38, 5:39, 9:5, 10:28, 15:7  
Collateral estoppel, 5A:23  
Collective marks, 7:2  
Commerce, 3:11, 3:85, 5:21, 5:29, 7:2, 7:13, 7:14, 7:18 to 7:21, 7:23, 7:25, 7:34, 7:37, 7:41, 7:49 to 7:51, 7:54, 12:8, 17:41, 17:97  
Composite mark, 7:15  
Confidential information, 3:10, 3:14, 3:44, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:7, 7:2, 7:3, 7:36, 7:45, 7:50 to 8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 17:39, 17:41  
Contempt, 7:6, 7:47, 8:57, 17:43  
Contents, 2:4, 3:14, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:92, 17:97

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**  
Copies, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 6:4, 7:2, 17:97  
Counterclaims, 10:53, 11:17, 17:97  
Damages, 3:11, 3:15, 3:68, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 5:15, 5:27, 5:38, 6:4, 7:2, 7:6, 7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 7:31, 7:34, 7:36 to 7:39, 7:42 to 7:48, 7:51, 7:53, 7:54, 8:28, 8:52, 8:57, 8:59, 9:5, 9:28, 9:33, 10:8, 10:12, 10:23, 10:25, 13:26, 15:5, 15:18, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:91  
Dance, 3:11, 7:29, 9:42  
Date, 3:2, 3:15, 3:16, 3:45, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:2, 7:10, 7:17, 7:18, 7:20, 7:47, 7:54, 7:56, 8:57, 9:5, 10:8, 10:23, 10:61, 13:26, 14:9, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 15:18, 17:42, 17:43, 17:91  
Decisions, 3:16, 3:88, 5:16, 5:24, 7:4, 7:33, 7:37, 8:28, 8:52, 9:42, 10:53, 15:9, 17:14  
Denial, 3:92, 7:45, 8:57, 17:42  
Depositions, 17:92  
Description, 2:4, 3:10, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 6:4, 7:3, 7:12, 7:15, 7:16, 7:36, 7:39, 7:41, 7:52, 10:6, 17:97  
Discovery, 3:68, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38, 7:3, 7:20, 7:47, 7:53, 10:53, 17:92  
Distinctiveness, 5:15, 7:13, 7:15, 7:19, 7:21, 7:43, 7:44, 11:17  
Diversity, 17:21  
Drawings, 3:87, 3:93, 7:40  
Enhancement, 7:47  
Equitable principles, 7:36  
Evidence, 3:2, 3:44, 3:86, 3:87, 3:89, 3:92, 5:7, 5:15, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:6, 7:10, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:19, 7:21, 7:22, 7:25, 7:26, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:41, 7:45 to 7:47, 7:49, 7:50, 7:52, 8:28, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 9:5, 9:17, 9:28, 9:42, 9:44, 10:6, 10:23, 10:53, 11:16, 11:17, 13:21, 13:26, 14:9, 15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 15:18, 17:14, 17:17,

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

17:21, 17:39, 17:41 to 17:43,  
17:91, 17:92  
Exhibits, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 5:20,  
17:97  
Extension, 3:16, 3:87, 7:48, 8:28,  
10:8, 15:4  
Extensions of time, 3:93  
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure,  
8:57  
Federal Trade Commission, 2:6,  
3:92, 5A:23, 7:4  
Fees, 2:3, 2:4, 2:12, 3:1, 3:10, 3:16,  
3:44, 3:45, 3:68, 3:87 to 3:89,  
3:91 to 3:93, 4:4, 5:15, 5:20,  
5:21, 5:24, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39,  
5A:23, 6:4, 7:6, 7:34, 7:42,  
7:47, 7:54, 8:28, 8:57, 8:59,  
9:44, 10:6, 10:12, 10:23, 12:2,  
12:8, 13:35, 15:5, 17:1, 17:14,  
17:21, 17:42, 17:43, 17:97  
Filing, 3:13, 3:15, 3:85, 3:86, 3:88,  
3:89, 3:91, 3:93, 5:20, 5A:23,  
7:10, 7:18, 7:20, 7:21, 7:47,  
8:52, 13:21, 13:26, 13:41,  
17:39, 17:41, 17:43, 17:91,  
17:92  
Foreign country, 5:15  
Form, 1:20, 2:4, 2:6, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6 to  
3:8, 3:10 to 3:16, 3:21, 3:44,  
3:45, 3:48, 3:68, 3:85 to 3:89,  
3:91 to 3:93, 5:12, 5:20, 5:38,  
5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:3, 7:6, 7:7,  
7:13, 7:36 to 7:40, 7:47, 7:52,  
7:54, 8:53, 8:57, 9:5, 11:16,  
13:35, 17:14, 17:17, 17:42  
Generic terms, 7:15  
Goods and services, 3:88, 3:93, 5:15,  
5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:39, 7:5, 7:6,  
7:8, 7:15, 7:24, 7:45, 10:3, 10:6  
Incontestability, 7:18, 7:21, 7:34  
Infringement, 2:4, 3:12, 3:13, 3:85,  
3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 7:2 to  
7:4, 7:6 to 7:9, 7:12, 7:15 to  
7:18, 7:21 to 7:34, 7:36, 7:37,  
7:39, 7:41 to 7:49, 7:54, 7:56,  
9:1, 10:8, 17:1, 17:14, 17:17,  
17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:97  
Infringement litigation, 7:3  
Insolvency, 3:85, 3:86, 3:91, 3:93,  
10:25, 13:26, 13:35, 15:7

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

Inspection, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:93, 4:7,  
5:16, 9:42, 10:23, 11:16, 17:21  
Interrogatories, 3:44  
Jurisdiction, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:91 to  
3:93, 5:9, 5:11, 5:12, 5:15, 5:16,  
5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29,  
5:38, 5:39, 7:34, 7:47, 7:51,  
7:56, 8:57, 9:28, 10:12, 12:8,  
15:18, 17:14, 17:17, 17:21,  
17:43, 17:92  
Knowledge, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 5:20,  
5:29, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:3, 7:18,  
7:28, 7:34, 7:42, 7:45, 7:46,  
7:50, 7:52, 8:28, 8:52, 8:53,  
8:59, 9:5, 9:42, 10:23, 15:5,  
15:7, 17:17, 17:41, 17:43, 17:97  
Lanham Act, 7:5 to 7:8, 7:12, 7:16 to  
7:18, 7:20, 7:21, 7:23 to 7:26,  
7:34, 7:36 to 7:38, 7:41, 7:43,  
7:45 to 7:47, 9:43, 10:3, 17:41  
Library, 7:49  
Likelihood of confusion, 7:6, 7:7,  
7:12, 7:15, 7:18, 7:20, 7:23,  
7:25 to 7:35, 7:37, 7:41, 7:43 to  
7:46, 7:49, 7:54, 17:39, 17:97  
Master, 3:87, 3:88, 5:16, 5:21, 5:29,  
7:25, 9:5, 9:42, 9:44  
Modification, 3:88, 3:92, 3:93, 4:21,  
5:15  
Motion, 3:10, 3:11, 3:68, 5:16, 5:20,  
5:24, 5:29, 5:39, 7:6, 7:27,  
7:32, 7:45, 7:49, 8:28, 8:53,  
8:57, 8:59, 9:5, 9:33, 9:42,  
9:44, 10:6, 10:23, 10:53, 11:17,  
13:21, 13:38, 14:9, 15:4, 15:5,  
17:17, 17:21, 17:39, 17:41 to  
17:43, 17:91, 17:92  
Motion pictures, 7:49  
Motions, 7:49, 8:57, 17:39, 17:43,  
17:92  
Music, 3:87, 7:2, 7:33, 8:59  
Notice, 2:12, 3:6, 3:13 to 3:16, 3:44,  
3:45, 3:48, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to  
3:93, 4:4, 4:21, 5:27, 5:29,  
5A:23, 6:4, 7:3, 7:6, 7:10, 7:18,  
7:20, 7:45, 7:49, 7:56, 8:57,  
8:59, 10:6, 10:8, 10:12, 10:23,  
10:25, 10:28, 10:34, 11:17,  
13:26, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 17:14,  
17:39, 17:42, 17:43, 17:97

## INDEX

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Number, 2:3, 2:12, 3:1, 3:6 to 3:8, 3:44, 3:45, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:6, 5:7, 5:16, 5:20, 5:29, 5:39, 7:9, 7:13 to 7:16, 7:22 to 7:25, 7:27, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:36, 7:40, 7:41, 7:45 to 7:47, 8:28, 8:57, 8:59, 9:5, 9:17, 9:42, 10:23, 10:61, 11:16, 11:17, 17:21, 17:39, 17:41 to 17:43  
Oppositions, 7:4  
Oral argument, 7:47  
Orders, 3:15, 3:45, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:92, 5:15, 5:16, 5:24, 5:29, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:54, 8:59, 17:39, 17:43, 17:97  
Parties, 2:4, 2:6, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6 to 3:8, 3:11, 3:13, 3:15, 3:16, 3:45, 3:68, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:4, 4:7, 5:11, 5:15, 5:16, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 6:4, 7:3, 7:4, 7:14, 7:15, 7:17, 7:20, 7:24 to 7:26, 7:28, 7:29, 7:32, 7:35 to 7:37, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 7:50, 7:56, 8:28, 8:52, 8:57, 8:59, 9:1, 9:17, 9:28, 9:42, 9:44, 10:3, 10:6, 10:8, 11:16, 12:2, 13:26, 15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 17:1, 17:14, 17:17, 17:21, 17:39, 17:42, 17:43, 17:91, 17:92, 17:97  
Patents, 2:4, 3:10, 7:1, 7:4, 7:13, 7:48, 9:5  
People, 1:3, 2:1, 2:4, 3:93, 5:7, 5:24, 5:29, 7:32, 9:5, 10:12, 17:42  
Personal jurisdiction, 3:92, 3:93, 7:47, 12:8, 17:14, 17:17, 17:21  
Pleadings, 9:5, 9:28  
Power of attorney, 3:13  
Preliminary injunctions, 3:87, 3:92, 8:57, 17:39, 17:41, 17:43  
Priority, 7:10, 7:14, 7:17  
Publications, 2:12, 3:93, 5:20, 5:29, 7:17, 10:6  
Punitive damages, 3:68, 3:92, 7:47, 9:28, 9:33  
Quantity, 2:3, 3:87, 5:24, 5:39, 8:59, 17:14  
Questions, 2:3, 2:4, 2:12, 3:10, 7:4, 7:45, 8:53, 8:59, 9:17, 9:44,

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

10:53, 15:4, 15:9, 15:18, 17:41 to 17:43  
Receipts, 3:88, 3:89, 3:93, 12:8, 15:5  
Refusal, 3:44, 3:45, 3:68, 3:86 to 3:89, 7:41, 7:54, 8:28, 8:59, 10:23, 15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 17:21, 17:41, 17:43, 17:97  
Registration, 2:1, 2:4, 2:6, 3:1, 3:10, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 4:2, 5:7, 5:9, 5:11, 5:12, 5:15, 5:16, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:4, 7:10, 7:12 to 7:15, 7:18 to 7:22, 7:28, 7:34, 7:43, 8:52, 8:59, 10:6, 10:28, 17:1, 17:14, 17:42, 17:97  
Relationship of parties, 3:86, 3:93  
Removal, 10:28, 13:35, 15:5, 17:92  
Restrictions, 3:10, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:2, 5:12, 5:15, 5:29, 6:4, 7:8, 7:50, 8:28, 8:52, 8:57, 8:59  
Review, 2:4, 3:6, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:93, 7:2, 9:42, 10:12, 15:9, 17:1  
Rules, 2:6, 3:44, 3:85, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 5:12, 5:16, 5:29, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:19, 7:45, 8:57, 8:59, 9:42, 15:5, 17:17, 17:43, 17:91  
Sample, 3:21, 3:87, 3:88, 5:20, 5A:23, 7:46  
Service marks, 2:4, 3:13, 3:16, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 5:9, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:13 to 7:34, 7:54, 13:26  
Services, 1:3, 2:3, 2:4, 3:1, 3:2, 3:7, 3:10, 3:11, 3:44, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 5:7, 5:9, 5:11, 5:12, 5:15, 5:16, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:2 to 7:6, 7:8, 7:9, 7:14, 7:15, 7:18 to 7:21, 7:23 to 7:29, 7:33, 7:34, 7:36 to 7:39, 7:41, 7:43, 7:45, 7:47, 7:50, 7:56, 8:28, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 9:5, 9:33, 9:42 to 9:44, 10:3, 10:6, 10:12, 11:16, 11:17, 12:2, 12:8, 13:21, 13:26, 13:35, 13:41, 17:1, 17:14, 17:41, 17:91, 17:97  
Signature, 3:85, 3:93, 9:44  
Six-month period, 7:20

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

Submission, 3:86, 3:88, 3:89, 15:5  
 Sufficiency, 8:59, 9:17, 17:14  
 Summary judgment, 3:10, 3:16, 3:44, 5:24, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:17, 7:25, 7:32, 7:53, 8:28, 8:57, 8:59, 9:17, 9:33, 9:42, 9:44, 10:3, 10:6, 10:23, 11:17, 15:5, 15:9, 17:92  
 Supplemental register, 7:4, 7:18, 7:19  
 Surveys, 3:44, 7:6, 7:17, 7:26, 7:32, 8:28, 8:59  
 Television, 5:29, 7:17, 7:30, 7:45, 8:28  
 Temporary restraining orders, 17:39  
 Testimony, 3:2, 3:44, 3:68, 5:27, 5A:23, 7:6, 7:17, 7:26, 7:32, 7:45, 8:53, 8:59, 9:28, 9:42, 9:44, 10:12, 13:21, 17:21, 17:43  
 Third parties, 2:4, 3:85, 3:87, 3:92, 3:93, 4:7, 5:15, 7:3, 7:15, 7:50, 8:59, 9:1, 9:42, 9:44, 11:16, 15:7, 17:1, 17:14  
 Time, 2:2 to 2:4, 3:2, 3:7, 3:10, 3:11, 3:13 to 3:16, 3:21, 3:44, 3:45, 3:68, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:2, 5:20, 5:21, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:4, 7:6, 7:14, 7:17, 7:18, 7:31, 7:34, 7:45, 7:47, 7:50, 7:51, 7:54, 8:28, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 9:5, 9:17, 9:28, 9:33, 9:44, 10:3, 10:6, 10:8, 10:12, 10:23, 10:25, 10:53, 10:61, 11:17, 13:21, 13:26, 13:38, 14:9, 15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 17:1, 17:14, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:92, 17:97  
 Titles, 3:88, 7:49  
 Trade secrets, 1:20, 2:3, 2:4, 3:10 to 3:14, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:7, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:8, 7:40, 7:41, 7:45, 7:50 to 8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 9:1, 9:33, 11:17, 11:20, 17:1, 17:14, 17:17, 17:41  
 Trademark Trial and Appeals Board, 7:20  
 Transcript, 7:47  
 Treble damages, 6:4, 7:31, 7:47  
 Trial, 3:68, 3:93, 5:15, 5:20, 7:18, 7:20, 7:45, 7:47, 7:56, 8:28,

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

8:57, 8:59, 9:17, 9:42, 9:44, 15:4, 15:7, 15:18, 17:21, 17:39, 17:41, 17:43, 17:92  
 Use, 1:3, 1:20, 2:3, 2:4, 3:2, 3:6 to 3:8, 3:10 to 3:14, 3:21, 3:44, 3:45, 3:68, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93, 4:2, 4:4, 4:6 to 5:7, 5:9, 5:11, 5:12, 5:15, 5:16, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:2 to 7:23, 7:25 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:34 to 7:37, 7:40 to 7:50, 7:52 to 7:54, 8:28, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 9:17, 9:42, 9:44, 10:3, 10:6, 10:8, 10:23, 10:34, 10:61, 11:16, 11:17, 11:20, 12:2, 12:8, 13:21, 13:35, 13:38, 13:41, 14:9, 15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 15:18, 17:1, 17:14, 17:21, 17:39, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:91, 17:92, 17:97  
 Venue, 3:88, 3:93, 7:45, 17:14, 17:21, 17:92  
 Verification, 14:9  
 Withdrawal, 5:29, 15:5, 15:9, 17:92

**TRANSFER**

Appeal, 3:93, 14:36, 15:7, 16:4, 17:10, 17:20, 17:43, 17:69, 17:81  
 Forum non conveniens, 17:19 to 17:21  
 Orders, 3:45, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 5:3, 5:15, 5:24, 5:39, 5A:23, 7:54, 8:7, 8:59, 9:38, 14:25, 14:33, 17:39, 17:43, 17:48  
 Parties, 3:1, 3:4, 3:45, 3:50, 3:87 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:4, 4:5, 4:11, 5:3, 5:15, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 5:39, 8:2, 8:7, 8:15, 8:16, 8:28, 8:37, 8:57 to 8:59, 9:3, 9:8, 9:16, 9:35, 9:37 to 9:39, 10:1, 10:42, 10:45, 10:47, 10:48, 12:2, 13:3, 14:1, 14:28, 14:32, 14:33, 14:36, 14:37, 15:5, 15:7, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:25, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43, 17:48, 17:50, 17:67, 17:69, 17:81, 17:87, 17:91, 17:92  
 Remand, 17:69

## INDEX

### TRANSFER—Cont'd

Witnesses, 3:44, 17:10, 17:19, 17:21, 17:40, 17:64, 17:67

### TRIAL

California, 3:65, 3:68, 5:15, 7:45, 8:6, 8:28, 8:30, 8:32, 8:61, 8:63, 9:17, 9:30, 9:42, 9:44, 10:15, 10:27, 10:47, 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 17:19, 17:21, 17:32, 17:34, 17:38, 17:57, 17:59, 17:62, 17:69, 17:70, 17:81, 17:82, 17:85

Disclosure, 1:7, 3:66, 3:93, 5:15, 5:20, 7:45, 8:61, 9:8, 9:12, 9:19, 9:30, 10:19, 10:27, 10:47, 14:25, 17:21, 17:25, 17:41, 17:43, 17:45, 17:52, 17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:64, 17:66

Jury trial, 3:66, 14:2, 14:37, 15:18, 17:11, 17:59, 17:60, 17:68, 17:80, 17:85

New York, 3:93, 8:28, 8:56, 8:57, 8:59, 8:63, 9:8, 9:17, 9:30, 10:15, 10:47, 14:25, 14:28, 14:30, 16:4, 17:34, 17:54, 17:85

### TWO SEPARATE PRODUCTS

Tying arrangements, 11:15

### UNFAIR COMPETITION

Florida, 8:53, 8:58, 9:34 to 9:36, 16:4, 17:97

New Jersey, 9:34, 16:4

New York, 3:88, 4:4, 7:36, 7:39, 7:44, 8:53, 8:58, 9:34 to 9:36, 16:4, 17:17, 17:26

Restrictive covenants, 8:53

Texas, 7:45, 7:47, 8:53, 9:34 to 9:36, 16:4

### UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT

Contracts, 7:50

Customer lists, 7:50 to 7:52

Damages, 7:51

Economic value, 7:50 to 7:52

Idaho, 7:50

Illinois, 7:50

Independent economic value, 7:50 to 7:52

Indiana, 7:50

Injunctive relief, 7:51

### UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT

—Cont'd

Kansas, 7:50

Louisiana, 7:50

Maine, 7:52

Maintain secrecy, 7:50, 7:52

Minnesota, 7:50

Misappropriation, 7:50 to 7:52

Pennsylvania, 7:50

Readily ascertainable, 7:50

Value, 7:50 to 7:52

Washington, 7:50

### UNITED KINGDOM

Covenants not to compete, 8:57

Damages, 8:57, 17:24

Injunctions, 8:57

Litigation, 8:57, 17:24

Public interest, 8:57

Remedies, 8:57

Trade secret, 8:57

### UNITED STATES

Antitrust, 8:52, 11:6, 11:17, 11:23, 11:25, 11:27, 11:30, 11:35, 11:40, 14:1, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:16, 17:33, 17:69, 17:96

Antitrust law, 11:6, 11:17, 11:23, 11:25, 11:27, 11:30, 11:35, 11:40, 17:33, 17:96

Burden of proof, 11:35, 14:32, 17:94

Choice of law, 3:62, 5:29, 17:81, 17:94

Common law, 7:14, 8:4, 9:5, 9:32, 9:37, 14:32, 17:94

Competing products, 10:23

Confidential business information, 11:6, 17:100

Copyrights, 3:93, 11:17

Covenants not to compete, 8:50, 8:52, 8:56

Damages, 3:85, 3:92, 3:93, 7:21, 7:24, 7:31, 7:54, 8:50, 8:52, 9:5, 9:37, 10:23, 10:45, 11:40, 14:31, 16:4, 17:3, 17:10, 17:33, 17:40, 17:53, 17:94, 17:96

Definitions, 3:93

Discovery, 7:20, 9:32, 11:35, 17:7, 17:53, 17:100

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

Duration, 3:93, 7:16, 8:50, 8:52, 8:56, 9:5, 10:23, 14:1  
 Former employee, 11:40, 17:53  
 History, 1:8, 5:29, 9:37, 16:4  
 Income tax, 3:93  
 Injunctions, 3:92, 17:40  
 Injury, 3:92, 3:93, 7:24, 7:41, 9:32, 9:37, 11:17, 11:23, 11:25, 11:27, 11:35, 11:40, 17:15, 17:40, 17:96, 17:97  
 Jurisdiction, 3:62, 3:92, 3:93, 5:29, 7:56, 9:32, 10:45, 12:8, 14:32, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:15, 17:16, 17:44, 17:69, 17:81, 17:94, 17:96  
 Limitations, 5:29, 8:4, 8:50, 8:52, 9:32, 10:45, 10:51, 13:38, 17:16, 17:81, 17:94  
 Litigation, 3:62, 3:93, 7:21, 9:32, 9:37, 14:32, 16:4, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:15, 17:16, 17:33, 17:40, 17:44, 17:53, 17:63, 17:69, 17:81, 17:94, 17:96, 17:97, 17:100  
 Parties, 1:1, 3:62, 3:85, 3:92, 3:93, 5:29, 7:14, 7:17, 7:20, 7:24, 7:56, 8:4, 8:52, 8:56, 9:32, 9:37, 10:3, 10:4, 10:45, 10:51, 11:23, 14:1, 14:31, 14:32, 16:4, 17:3, 17:7, 17:10, 17:33, 17:40, 17:44, 17:53, 17:63, 17:69, 17:81, 17:94, 17:97, 17:100  
 Patents, 1:8, 9:5  
 Preemption, 14:31  
 Registration, 3:93, 5:29, 5A:4, 7:12, 7:14, 7:19 to 7:21, 8:52, 16:4, 17:69, 17:97  
 Remedies, 3:92, 3:93, 9:37, 10:4, 14:32, 16:4, 17:40, 17:44  
 Review, 3:93, 9:32, 14:32, 16:4, 17:3, 17:10, 17:53, 17:81, 17:94  
 Royalties, 3:62, 3:93, 10:23, 12:8, 17:69  
 Statute of limitations, 5:29, 8:4, 9:32, 10:45, 17:81, 17:94  
 Subject matter jurisdiction, 9:32, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:96  
 Taxation, 12:8  
 Technology, 3:93, 5:29

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

Trade secrets, 3:92, 3:93, 7:41, 8:50, 8:52, 11:17, 17:15  
**USE**  
 Antitrust law, 11:4, 11:7 to 11:9, 11:14 to 11:18, 11:20, 11:25, 11:26, 11:28, 11:30, 11:39, 11:40, 17:96  
 Damages, 2:17, 3:11, 3:25, 3:40, 3:68, 3:85 to 3:89, 3:92, 3:93, 4:11, 5:15, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:30, 5:38, 6:4, 7:2, 7:6, 7:21, 7:23, 7:31, 7:34, 7:36, 7:37, 7:42 to 7:48, 7:53, 7:54, 8:23, 8:28, 8:29, 8:32, 8:36, 8:44, 8:47, 8:57 to 8:63, 9:14, 9:30, 9:31, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:46, 10:8, 10:13, 10:14, 10:20, 10:23, 10:24, 10:47, 10:55, 10:58, 10:63, 11:39, 11:40, 13:29, 14:25, 14:26, 14:30, 14:33, 14:34, 15:3, 15:5, 15:17 to 15:19, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:11, 17:38, 17:40 to 17:43, 17:46, 17:52 to 17:54, 17:57, 17:60, 17:64, 17:67, 17:85, 17:91, 17:96  
 Evidence, 1:30, 3:2, 3:17, 3:20, 3:44, 3:60, 3:61, 3:86, 3:87, 3:89, 3:92, 4:18, 5:3, 5:6 to 5:8, 5:15, 5:19 to 5:21, 5:23 to 5:25, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:1, 6:4, 7:6, 7:10, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:19, 7:21, 7:22, 7:25, 7:26, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:41, 7:45 to 7:47, 7:49, 7:50, 7:52, 8:3 to 8:5, 8:8, 8:10, 8:14, 8:23, 8:24, 8:27 to 8:29, 8:32, 8:34, 8:41, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59 to 8:63, 9:6, 9:14, 9:16, 9:17, 9:23, 9:30, 9:32, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:42, 9:44, 9:46, 9:47, 9:49, 10:6, 10:13, 10:14, 10:20, 10:23, 10:24, 10:31, 10:47, 10:55, 10:58, 11:4, 11:9, 11:14, 11:16 to 11:18, 11:39, 11:40, 13:4, 13:21, 13:23, 13:29, 14:9, 14:24 to 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 15:10, 15:13, 15:18, 15:19, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:11, 17:14, 17:19,

## INDEX

### USE—Cont'd

17:21, 17:22, 17:38 to 17:43,  
17:46, 17:51 to 17:54, 17:57,  
17:58, 17:60, 17:61, 17:64,  
17:65, 17:67, 17:69, 17:79,  
17:85, 17:91, 17:92, 17:103

Patent law, 7:36

Software, 3:10, 3:24, 3:27, 3:93, 5:8,  
5:19, 5:20, 5:29, 6:1, 7:49,  
7:50, 7:52, 8:59, 8:60, 9:23,  
9:35, 9:36, 10:63, 11:14, 16:6

### UTAH

Evidence, 6:4, 14:24, 16:4, 16:6  
Remedies, 6:4, 16:4, 16:6  
Restrictive covenants, 17:23

### VALIDITY

Anticipation, 3:93  
Burden of proof, 7:34, 17:94  
Defenses, 7:18, 7:34, 17:81, 17:94  
Evidence, 3:2, 3:62, 3:65, 3:87, 4:18,  
7:6, 7:18, 7:45, 8:2, 8:4, 8:16,  
8:18, 8:59, 8:61, 9:17, 9:38,  
10:4, 17:24, 17:28, 17:82, 17:94  
Inequitable conduct, 7:34  
Intent, 3:2, 3:62, 3:65, 3:87, 7:18,  
8:4, 8:16, 9:38, 17:5, 17:81,  
17:82  
Judgments, 3:93, 8:59  
Materiality, 8:59  
Records, 3:80, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 4:18,  
8:59  
Requirements, 3:13, 3:31, 3:87, 3:88,  
3:93, 7:18, 7:45, 8:4, 8:59,  
10:4, 17:24, 17:81  
Subject matter, 3:87, 3:88, 7:34, 8:2,  
8:16, 9:17, 9:38, 17:5, 17:24,  
17:28, 17:94  
Use, 3:2, 3:13, 3:31, 3:85, 3:87,  
3:88, 3:93, 4:18, 7:3, 7:4, 7:6,  
7:18, 7:34, 7:45, 8:4, 8:59,  
8:61, 9:17, 17:5  
Utility, 10:4  
Witnesses, 10:28

### VALUE

Canada, 3:93  
Economic Value, 7:43, 7:50 to 7:53

### VALUE—Cont'd

United States, 3:93, 5:29, 9:5, 9:32,  
9:37, 11:35, 14:32, 16:4, 17:40,  
17:96, 17:97

### VENDORS

Evidence, 9:32, 9:38

### VENUE

Appeal, 3:65, 3:93, 16:4, 17:10,  
17:20, 17:94

Corporations, 3:93, 16:4, 17:13,  
17:94

Diversity, 17:6, 17:7, 17:19, 17:21,  
17:22, 17:45, 17:94

Infringement, 3:88, 3:93, 7:45, 17:6,  
17:14, 17:16, 17:19, 17:21

Jurisdiction, 3:4, 3:62, 3:88, 3:93,  
4:17, 5:14, 9:32, 10:48, 16:6,  
17:6, 17:7, 17:10, 17:13, 17:14,  
17:16, 17:19 to 17:24, 17:45,  
17:70, 17:82, 17:92, 17:94

Litigation, 3:62, 3:88, 3:93, 7:45,  
9:32, 10:48, 15:19, 16:4, 17:6,  
17:7, 17:10, 17:13, 17:14,  
17:16, 17:19 to 17:24, 17:45,  
17:70, 17:82, 17:92, 17:94

Omissions, 3:93, 10:48, 17:19,  
17:21, 17:45

Orders, 3:88, 17:6, 17:13

Place of business, 3:62, 3:88, 5:14,  
8:14, 16:6, 17:14, 17:20 to  
17:24

Residence, 17:6, 17:19, 17:22, 17:23  
Statutes, 3:62, 3:65, 5:14, 9:32,  
10:48, 16:4, 16:6, 17:6, 17:7,  
17:10, 17:13, 17:14, 17:16,  
17:19 to 17:24, 17:70, 17:82

### VICARIOUS LIABILITY

Damages, 9:41

### VIRGINIA

Evidence, 3:62, 5A:46, 6:4, 8:7,  
8:19, 9:30, 9:38, 9:45, 9:51,  
10:6, 14:26, 14:32 to 14:34,  
15:19, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:24,  
17:32, 17:69

Restrictive covenants, 17:23

### WAIVER

Forms, 3:86 to 3:89, 3:91 to 3:93,  
4:18, 7:6, 14:33, 17:33, 17:60,  
17:88

**WAIVER—Cont'd**

Litigation, 3:62, 3:87, 3:88, 3:93, 4:11, 8:37, 8:46, 9:30, 10:12, 10:42, 10:47, 10:48, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 17:6, 17:16, 17:18, 17:19, 17:22, 17:24, 17:25, 17:33, 17:59, 17:60, 17:67, 17:77, 17:80, 17:85, 17:88, 17:92, 17:93

Noncompetition agreements, 3:88

**WASHINGTON**

Remedies, 6:4, 7:50, 8:37, 9:34, 9:35, 10:4, 10:27, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6, 17:22, 17:85

Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 17:23

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

**WEB SITES**

Development agreements, 17:14

**WIRE FRAUD**

Theft of trade secrets, 9:33

**WISCONSIN**

Definitions, 1:34, 10:6, 14:24, 14:33, 17:54

Evidence, 5:3, 5:4, 5:6, 5:7, 5:25, 5:39, 5A:46, 8:29, 8:62, 9:11,

**WISCONSIN—Cont'd**

9:13, 9:16, 9:28, 9:36, 9:50, 10:4, 10:6, 10:7, 10:13, 10:15, 10:22 to 10:24, 10:45, 14:24 to 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:40, 17:43, 17:54, 17:71, 17:94, 17:105

Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 9:4, 17:23

Statutory definitions, 14:24

**WITNESSES**

Discovery, 17:2, 17:52, 17:53, 17:55, 17:57, 17:58, 17:60, 17:62, 17:67, 17:93

Enforcement, 5A:44, 17:22, 17:40, 17:57

Expert witnesses, 17:52

Forum non conveniens, 17:19, 17:21

Opinion testimony, 17:64

Removal, 10:28, 17:10

Transfer, 3:44, 17:10, 17:19, 17:21, 17:40, 17:64, 17:67

Validity, 10:28

**WYOMING**

Remedies, 16:4, 16:6